

2027



Tshwane University  
of Technology  
*We empower people*

## General Information for First Year Enrolment

### TUT CONTACT CENTRE:



086 110 2421



[general@tut.ac.za](mailto:general@tut.ac.za)



[www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)

*SMS the word TUT, your name, study programme and e-mail address to:*

**SMS Number: 30655**





# Contents

TUT AS A UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY.....	5
THERE IS A SIGN OF QUALITY.....	5
FACULTIES.....	5
PROGRAMME INFORMATION.....	5
ALTERNATIVE AND INTERNATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS.....	5
HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION.....	6
FORMS OF PAYMENT.....	7
MATHEMATICS OR MATHEMATICAL LITERACY?.....	7
FINANCIAL AID.....	8
STUDENT DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT.....	9
CAREER COUNSELLING AND GUIDANCE.....	9
PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.....	10
ACCOMMODATION, RESIDENCE LIFE AND CATERING.....	10
TRANSPORT.....	12
GROUP LIFE INSURANCE.....	12
EXTRACURRICULAR DEVELOPMENT.....	12
HEALTH AND WELLNESS.....	13
SPORT AND RECREATION.....	14
STUDENT GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT.....	17
TOPPIESHOEK OUTDOOR RECREATION AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT CENTRE.....	18
STUDENT RECRUITMENT.....	20
INFORMATION SERVICES.....	21
TUT CAMPUS VISITS.....	21
<b>FACULTY OF ARTS AND DESIGN.....</b>	<b>22</b>
DIPLOMA IN COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY.....	22
DIPLOMA IN FASHION DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY.....	22
DIPLOMA IN FINE AND APPLIED ARTS.....	23
DIPLOMA IN INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION DESIGN.....	23
DIPLOMA IN INTERIOR DESIGN.....	24
DIPLOMA IN JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE.....	25
DIPLOMA IN MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION.....	25
DIPLOMA IN PERFORMING ARTS.....	26
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MUSIC.....	27
<b>FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE.....</b>	<b>28</b>
DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING.....	28
DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS.....	28
DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.....	29
DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING.....	30
DIPLOMA IN INTERNAL AUDITING.....	30
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC FINANCE.....	31
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTING.....	32

<b>FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT.....</b>	<b>33</b>
BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE.....	33
BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE (EXTENDED CURRICULUM PROGRAMME WITH FOUNDATION PROVISION).....	33
BACHELOR OF GEOMATICS.....	34
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.....	35
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.....	36
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.....	37
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.....	38
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING IN POLYMER TECHNOLOGY.....	39
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.....	40
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING.....	41
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING.....	42
DIPLOMA IN BUILDING SCIENCE.....	42
DIPLOMA IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.....	43
DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.....	44
DIPLOMA IN GEOMATICS.....	45
DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL DESIGN.....	46
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING.....	46
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.....	47
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.....	48
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.....	49
<b>FACULTY OF HUMANITIES.....</b>	<b>50</b>
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN FOUNDATION PHASE TEACHING.....	50
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN INTERMEDIATE PHASE TEACHING.....	50
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SPECIALISATION IN AGRICULTURE).....	51
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SPECIALISATION IN CONSUMER SCIENCES).....	51
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SPECIALISATION IN ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES).....	52
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SPECIALISATION IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY).....	53
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SPECIALISATION IN MATHEMATICS).....	54
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SPECIALISATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION).....	54
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SPECIALISATION IN SCIENCES).....	55
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SPECIALISATION IN TECHNOLOGY).....	55
DIPLOMA IN ADULT AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND TRAINING (SPECIALISATION IN CIVIL TECHNOLOGY).....	56

DIPLOMA IN ADULT AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND TRAINING (SPECIALISATION IN CONSUMER SCIENCES) .....	57	DIPLOMA IN RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT .....	80
DIPLOMA IN ADULT AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND TRAINING (SPECIALISATION IN ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL) .....	57	DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT .....	81
DIPLOMA IN CORRECTIONAL AND REHABILITATION STUDIES .....	58	DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT .....	82
DIPLOMA IN INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION .....	59	DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	82
DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM .....	59	DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY .....	83
DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE PRACTICE .....	60	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	84
DIPLOMA IN LAW .....	60	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT .....	84
DIPLOMA IN LEGAL SUPPORT .....	61	<b>FACULTY OF SCIENCE</b> .....	86
DIPLOMA IN POLICING .....	61	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN BIOKINETICS .....	86
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS .....	62	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY .....	86
DIPLOMA IN TRAFFIC SAFETY AND MUNICIPAL POLICE MANAGEMENT .....	63	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE .....	87
<b>FACULTY OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b> .....	64	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS .....	88
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE .....	64	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY .....	89
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (EXTENDED CURRICULUM PROGRAMME WITH FOUNDATION PROVISION) .....	64	BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH .....	89
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING .....	65	BACHELOR OF NURSING .....	90
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (EXTENDED CURRICULUM PROGRAMME WITH FOUNDATION PROVISION) .....	66	BACHELOR OF RADIOGRAPHY IN DIAGNOSTIC .....	91
DIPLOMA IN INFORMATICS .....	66	BACHELOR OF PHARMACY .....	92
DIPLOMA IN INFORMATICS (EXTENDED CURRICULUM WITH FOUNDATION PROVISION) .....	67	BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY .....	92
DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY .....	68	DIPLOMA IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY .....	93
DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (EXTENDED CURRICULUM PROGRAMME WITH FOUNDATION PROVISION) .....	69	DIPLOMA IN ANIMAL SCIENCES .....	93
DIPLOMA IN MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING .....	69	DIPLOMA IN BIOTECHNOLOGY .....	94
DIPLOMA IN MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING (EXTENDED CURRICULUM PROGRAMME WITH FOUNDATION PROVISION) .....	70	DIPLOMA IN CROP PRODUCTION .....	94
<b>FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES</b> .....	72	DIPLOMA IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES .....	95
DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	72	DIPLOMA IN EQUINE SCIENCE .....	96
DIPLOMA IN ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	72	DIPLOMA IN FIRE TECHNOLOGY .....	96
DIPLOMA IN CASINO RESORT MANAGEMENT .....	73	DIPLOMA IN FOOD TECHNOLOGY .....	97
DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT .....	74	DIPLOMA IN GEOLOGY .....	97
DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT .....	75	DIPLOMA IN HORTICULTURE .....	98
DIPLOMA IN ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	75	DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL PHYSICS .....	98
DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP .....	76	DIPLOMA IN KINESIOLOGY AND COACHING SCIENCE .....	99
DIPLOMA IN EVENT MANAGEMENT .....	77	DIPLOMA IN LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY .....	99
DIPLOMA IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	77	DIPLOMA IN NATURE CONSERVATION .....	100
DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT .....	78	DIPLOMA IN SOMATIC THERAPY .....	100
DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT .....	78	DIPLOMA IN WATER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY .....	101
DIPLOMA IN MARKETING .....	79	DIPLOMA IN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT .....	102
DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	80	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN DENTAL ASSISTING .....	102
		HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN FORESTRY MANAGEMENT .....	103
		HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN RESOURCE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT .....	104
		HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN WATER TREATMENT .....	104
		TUT CONTACT DETAILS .....	106

## TUT AS A UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

The strategic focus of TUT as a university of technology is on the development of the human resources of South Africa. Learning programmes are developed, in collaboration with industry and professional bodies, around specific cutting-edge work-related competencies and specifications. The primary focus is thus professional and career-focused education. To promote readiness to practise the career, a system of cooperative education is in place at the institution, which allows the student to be exposed to a period of learning in the labour market. Academic offerings are also designed with the latest technological advances in mind, are student-centred and are aimed at on the development of the student in totality.

At TUT, the emphasis is on:

- Cutting-edge technology
- Innovation through to commercialisation
- Problem-solving skills
- Research and innovation
- Partnerships and networks
- Technological incubators, technology stations, centres and institutes
- Community engagement

The Tshwane University of Technology (TUT) is the largest residential educational institution in South Africa. It is well on its way to becoming one of the most technologically advanced institutions in the country. This unique institution has a student body that is one of the most demographically representative in the country in terms of both race and gender, reflecting the Rainbow Nation in all its diversity.

## THERE IS A SIGN OF QUALITY

As a dynamic university of technology, the Tshwane University of Technology will provide you with unlimited opportunities for professional and personal development, while equipping you with skills and knowledge to live your life to the fullest and to create your own destiny. At TUT, we value the diversity of views, knowledge and abilities each member of the TUT stakeholder community brings to the University's quest for excellence in advancing and applying knowledge. Since the University supports progressive thinking and encourages innovation, TUT's seven faculties offer a broad spectrum of widely recognised programmes, many of which are unique to TUT, to choose from. With such a choice, you are bound to find a career just for you! While we excel in the cultural and sporting arena and have a vibrant student life, TUT remains an institution focused on academic excellence. We respond to the needs and challenges of our country and continent, thus new market-related courses are developed continuously in close collaboration with trade and industry. In this

way, we can ensure that courses are affordable and that curricula have definite vocational and professional links. A system of cooperative education is in place at the institution. This exposes students to a period of learning in the labour market and promotes their readiness to practise their chosen careers. Academically, TUT is divided into seven faculties:

## FACULTIES:

- Faculty of Arts and Design
- Faculty of Economics and Finance
- Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment
- Faculty of Humanities
- Faculty of Information and Communication Technology
- Faculty of Management Sciences
- Faculty of Science, incorporating Natural Sciences, Health Sciences and Agriculture

## PROGRAMME INFORMATION

### PLEASE NOTE

1. Life Orientation and an achievement level of 1 in a subject are not considered in the calculation of the Admission Point Score (APS).
2. Prospective students will not be admitted to any programme without prior evaluation.

### Minimum admission requirements

TUT's admission requirements for entry-level programmes adhere to national legislation and therefore the following are required:

- Bachelor's degrees: at least four subjects at performance level 4.
- Diplomas: at least four subjects at performance level 3.

Please verify specific and additional requirements per programme as indicated in the brochure.

## ALTERNATIVE AND INTERNATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

### ACCEPTANCE IS SUBJECT TO AVAILABLE CAPACITY ACCORDING TO THE STUDENT ENROLMENT PLAN (SEP)

Alternative and international qualifications (HIGSCE, IGCSE, NSSC A&O Level, IB Higher and Standard Level, etc) are dealt with in a specific manner:

- While there is a legal imperative to submit the certificate of equivalence (issued by SAQA or the CHE) it is recommended that the application process be initiated while the application for certificate is in process.
- The Tshwane University of Technology cannot obtain this certificate on your behalf.

### CONVERSION OF ALTERNATIVE/EQUIVALENT RECOGNISED CERTIFICATES

The following table and accompanying information gives an indication of how the University will evaluate the various certificates that may be offered as equivalent to the National Senior Certificate (SA). Where possible, the University will evaluate the listed qualifications as indicated. However, the University has the right to refer any application to the formal application processes through the Senate.

APS	SC		NSC	NC-V	HIGCSE	IGCSE/GCSE/ NSSC O-LEVEL		A-LEVEL	IB-HL	IB-SL	SAT*
	HG	SG				Gr 11	Gr 12				
10								A	7		
9											
8								B	6		
7	A		7 (80 -100)	Outstanding competent (80-100%)	1	A		C	5	7	80-100
6	B	A	6 (70 -79)	4-Highly competent (70-79%)	2	B		D	4	6	70-79
5	C	B	5 (60-69)	3-Competent (60-69%)	3	C	A	E	3	5	60-69
4	D	C	4 (50-59)	3-Competent (50-59%)		D	B		2	4	50-59
3	E	D	3 (40-49)	Not yet Competent (40-49%)	4	E	C		1	3	40-49
2	F	E	2 (30-39)	Not achieved (0-39%)		F	D/E			2	30-39
1			1 (0-29)			G	F/G			1	0-29

NSC	National Senior Certificate
NC-V	National Certificate (Vocational)
IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education
SAT	Senior Academic Test/Senior Academic Proficiency Test
NSSC	Namibia Senior Secondary Certificate
O-LEVEL	Ordinary level
A-LEVEL	Advanced level
IB	International Baccalaureate Schools (higher and standard levels)

**Please note:** As from March 2005, a minimum score of 1500 is needed for admission to a National Diploma, with a subminimum of not less than 460 for Critical Reading, Mathematics and Writing. In accordance with HESA requirements, a minimum score of 1600 is needed for admission to a degree, with a subminimum of not less than 500 for Critical Reading and Mathematics and 550 for Writing. The percentiles on the SAT certificate can be used to derive scores for Mathematics and English, as indicated in the table above. The student's college entrance certificate (such as the certificate issued by the ACE School of Tomorrow) or individual SAT subject tests should be used for the scores of any other subjects required.

### RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING, STATUS AND EQUIVALENCE

Candidates may also apply at the Office of the Registrar for Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or for admission via the Senate's discretionary route. The specific relevant documentation will be requested from these applicants, and these cases will be handled on an individual basis. Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION

To apply for admission, visit [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) .

#### PLEASE NOTE

- You must have all the required documentation at hand before going online.
- Create an email address before hand, do not use any other person's email address.
- Your password must meet the following requirements: at least six to 12 characters long - containing a mix of numbers, letters, one special character and one uppercase letter.
- The application deadlines are listed under each programme in this brochure.
- Please apply as soon as possible because a programme may close any time when it is full, even if the deadline has not yet passed.

#### Required documents:

- Proof of payment (R240 - application fee)
- Certified copy of your Identity Document/Card
- Certified copy of your National Senior Certificate or Final Grade 11 results (if currently in Grade 12)
- A non-refundable fee of R240 can be deposited beforehand at:

#### ABSA BANK

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 04 000 000 3

- In the Reference column, please fill in your Identity Number.

#### Admission status

To check your status, please follow the steps below:

1. Visit [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)
2. Click on "Check your admission status"
3. Enter your ID number,
4. Click on submit.

A new screen will appear displaying your reference number. Your admission status will be shown, and you will have the option to view and print a copy of the available letter.

## FORMS OF PAYMENT

No cash payments will be accepted on any TUT campus. Credit cards, debit cards, and bank guaranteed cheques are accepted forms of payment which can be made at any of the University's campuses.

#### ABSA STUDENT ACCOUNT (TUITION AND RESIDENCE FEES)

ACCOUNT HOLDER	Tshwane University of Technology
ACCOUNT TYPE	Cheque
BANK	ABSA
BRANCH	Church Street West
BRANCH CODE	32 32 45 / 632005 for ACB
ACCOUNT NO.	405 314 2603 (student account)
SWIFT ADDRESS	ABSAZAJJCTP
REFERENCE	Registered student number

#### STANDARD BANK STUDENT ACCOUNT (TUITION AND RESIDENCE FEES)

ACCOUNT HOLDER	Tshwane University of Technology
ACCOUNT TYPE	Cheque
BANK	STANDARD BANK
BRANCH	West End
BRANCH CODE	01 03 45
ACCOUNT NO.	011 414 154 (student account) 011 418 893 (meal account)
SWIFT ADDRESS	ABSAZAJJCTP
REFERENCE	Registered student number

#### POST OFFICE SA (TUITION AND RESIDENCE FEES)

ACCOUNT NO.	024
BRANCH CODE	0001
REFERENCE	Registered student number

Credit cards, debit cards and (bank guaranteed) cheques are still acceptable forms of payments and can be used at any of the University's campuses.

## MATHEMATICS OR MATHEMATICAL LITERACY?

- All learners are required to take one of the two subjects for NSC-G purposes. **Mathematics** is relevant to programmes that require a **prior know-ledge of Mathematics**.
- It is **compulsory** for the Faculty of Science, the Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment and the Faculty of Information and Communication Technology (ICT)
- **Mathematical Literacy** is optional for the Faculty of the Arts.
- The following faculties require any one of the two: Management Sciences, Economics and Finance and Humanities.

## FINANCIAL AID

### GENERAL INFORMATION

To be considered for funding in any academic year, the applicant must ensure to follow due processes and comply with the terms and conditions stipulated and applicable to each funding category. Failing to do so will result in the application not being considered. As a general rule, no late or incomplete applications will be accepted.

Please consult the Financial Aid website at [www.tut.ac.za/students/financial](http://www.tut.ac.za/students/financial) for updated and relevant information with regard to funding opportunities and application requirements.

### AVAILABLE FUNDING

#### External funding

This refers to bursaries that are allocated to students from sources outside of the University. These include undergraduate and postgraduate bursaries from public, private, corporate/industry, government, parastatals and international sources. Please consult our website for more information on possible funding opportunities.

#### Internal University funding

Internal awards are allocated to any bona fide student from first-time entering students to postgraduate students who enroll at the University. It is the University's intention to attract and retain quality students by rewarding excellent academic and non-academic performance.

It also serves the purpose of general support to students on merit as outlined by the specific policy that governs the funding category. For further details on the application and allocation criteria of these bursaries, please refer to the financial aid website mentioned above.

#### National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS)

The National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) provides financial aid opportunities from various sources to academically deserving and financially needy students who wish to study at tertiary education institutions. The following provides general information on NSFAS. However, please consult the NSFAS website at [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za), as well as the University website for more information.

Students need to apply online and create or register an account. He or she must ensure to retain the application reference number for future enquiries. In order

to receive a reference number, the system must “save” the application. The reference number should be kept safe as it is the only proof that a student has applied for NSFAS funding.

The NSFAS website ([www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za)) contains future updates in this regard. Students must ensure not to miss the deadline or to wait until the last day.

#### Who should apply?

- Students who are South African citizens.
- Students whose combined family income is less than R350 000 per annum, and in cases of students living with a disability, the combined income is less than R600000 per annum.
- All new applicants (matriculants) or students who passed Grade 12 in previous years, but never registered at any university.
- Students who have never received NSFAS funding.
- If a student applied for, and received funding in any particular year, he or she need to re-apply each year, ensure to visit NSFAS website for clear instructions. Continued funding for the subsequent years is based on a student's academic performance in the year that funding was received.
- However, if a student does not register in the subsequent year of funding and has taken a “gap year”, a student will be required to re-apply.

All students funded from the 2016 academic year onwards must register on the NSFAS website to verify their details.

Continued funding will depend on the student's annual academic performance determined by the NSFAS Eligibility Criteria.

All applicants must have a cell phone and valid e-mail address at hand in order to receive the “onetime pin (OTP)”. This will be needed to complete the application process.

Applicants should visit the NSFAS website [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za) and follow the online instructions to submit information and to apply directly. Applicants should use their own cellphone number and e-mail address (and not that of their parents) as NSFAS will use this information for communication.

Applicants should keep the reference number for enquiries and update their details continuously on NSFAS website as well as TUT biographical information.

Please contact the local Financial Aid Office or NSFAS directly (if more information is required) at 08000 67 327, WhatsApp number 063 093 5671, or visit the website: [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za), or e-mail to [info@nsfas.org.za](mailto:info@nsfas.org.za) for enquiries.

The University will not make any funding decision as this will be done by NSFAS.

Final confirmation of the outcome of applications will be provided by the University based on this decision by NSFAS. It is therefore imperative that applicants follow the application processes and provide the required documentation before the closing dates. Applicants are further encouraged to track their NSFAS applications at [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za).

### CONTACT DETAILS

For any enquiries regarding Financial Aid, please see below contact numbers per Campus, or send an e-mail.

CAMPUS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	EMAIL
Arcadia Campus	012 382 6295	<a href="mailto:finaidarc@tut.ac.za">finaidarc@tut.ac.za</a>
Arts Campus	012 382 6157	<a href="mailto:finaidarts@tut.ac.za">finaidarts@tut.ac.za</a>
eMalahleni Campus	012 382 3121	<a href="mailto:finaidema@tut.ac.za">finaidema@tut.ac.za</a>
Ga-Rankuwa Campus	012 382 0797	<a href="mailto:finaidgar@tut.ac.za">finaidgar@tut.ac.za</a>
Mbombela Campus	012 382 3761	<a href="mailto:finaidmbom@tut.ac.za">finaidmbom@tut.ac.za</a>
Polokwane Campus	012 382 0976	<a href="mailto:finaidpol@tut.ac.za">finaidpol@tut.ac.za</a>
Pretoria Campus	012 382 4289	<a href="mailto:finaidpta@tut.ac.za">finaidpta@tut.ac.za</a>
Soshanguve North Campus	012 382 9895	<a href="mailto:finaidsoshn@tut.ac.za">finaidsoshn@tut.ac.za</a>
Soshanguve South Campus	012 382 9272	<a href="mailto:finaidsoshs@tut.ac.za">finaidsoshs@tut.ac.za</a>

### STUDENT DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

The Directorate of Student Development and Support aims to facilitate academic success, and provides psychological, support services to students through offering the following programmes and services.

- Personal counselling and therapy
- Career guidance and counselling
- Learning and study skills development
- Assessment-based academic development
- English proficiency interventions
- Academic support for students with disabilities
- Training for student mentors

These services are offered to all TUT students on the TUT campuses.

### CAREER COUNSELLING AND GUIDANCE

The Directorate of Student Development and Support offers a comprehensive CAREER COUNSELLING service. This service is available to all who would like to make an informed decision when choosing a programme to study or a career. The programme and career recommendations are not restricted to the Tshwane University of Technology only, but are directed at addressing the needs of the individual. The following specialised services are available to all prospective students:

- **Career counselling** interviews for basic information and the verification of study and career options as well as basic career planning (available at all learning sites at no cost).
- **Full psychometric assessment**, detailed feedback with recommendations on suitable study and career options and a comprehensive written report. This process is recommended to prospective students who are uncertain about their abilities, interests, personality and appropriate career options (available at specific learning sites; costs involved).

Please phone the applicable number for further information and to make arrangements:

CAMPUS	TELEPHONE	CAMPUS	TELEPHONE
eMalahleni	012 382 3109/10	Polokwane	012 382 0953
Ga-Rankuwa	012 382 0701	Soshanguve	012 382 9863
Mbombela	012 382 3670	Pretoria	012 382 5010/4826/5273

Pretoria Campus, Building 6, Room 361

**General career enquiries:**

[assessmentcentre@tut.ac.za](mailto:assessmentcentre@tut.ac.za) or [careercounselling@tut.ac.za](mailto:careercounselling@tut.ac.za)

**Bookings for career assessments:**

[BredenkampMJ@tut.ac.za](mailto:BredenkampMJ@tut.ac.za)

Personal counselling appointment enquiries:

[counselling@tut.ac.za](mailto:counselling@tut.ac.za)

24 hour toll-free personal counselling telephone line:

0800 68 78 88

Disability Unit:

[ptadisability@tut.ac.za](mailto:ptadisability@tut.ac.za)

## PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

### Non-disclosure

The University is under no obligation to accommodate a student's disability if the student wishes not to declare such disability.

### Application and admission

Measures of accommodation will be determined by assessing the following:

- Physical infrastructure requirements, also specifically concerning
  - Accessibility of all buildings, including residences
  - Sport and recreational needs
- Counselling and support needs (including needs regarding selection and accommodation)
- External resources required and available
- Ability of academic programme, along with the Directorate of Teaching and Learning with Technology to accommodate the disability, more specifically in terms of:
  - financial,
  - logistical and
  - staffing abilities
- Personal support system and coping mechanisms for the person with the disability.

Contact the Disability Coordinator at the campus where you wish to enrol. Please phone the applicable number above for further information.

## ACCOMMODATION, RESIDENCE LIFE AND CATERING

The Tshwane University of Technology (TUT) is the largest residential educational institution in South Africa. There are private student accommodation options, but first-year students should apply and register for university-owned accommodation, managed by ARLC. ARLC accommodation has the advantage of being on campus, or reliable transport provided by the University, if situated off campus. ARLC residences are furthermore well managed with experienced residence advisors, a strong governance system with many residence life opportunities organised by residence committees.

There is furthermore a mentorship programme, according to which residents are placed according to course of study. Mentors are appointed for each resident to provide academic and mental well-being support.

Campus	Names of Residences
<b>PRETORIA CAMPUS</b>	
Female Residences	Astra, Denise, Heidehof, Minjonet, Polonaise
Male Residence	Monitor
Mixed Residences	Legae, Lezard, Magalies, Orion
<b>SOSHANGUVE CAMPUS</b>	
Female Residences	Sosh1, Sosh3
Male Residences	Sosh2, Sosh4
Mixed Residences	CCT, Sosh5, Town, TCE1, TCE2, Telkom
<b>GA-RANKUWA CAMPUS</b>	
Female Residences	Gaetsho, Skiertik
Male Residence	Legae
Mixed Residences	Inkululeko, Lebone
<b>EMALAHLENI CAMPUS</b>	
Mixed Residences	New residence
<b>MBOMBELA CAMPUS</b>	
Mixed Residences	Mebala

Private student accommodation options are provided at all campuses. First-year students who do not get admitted to ARLC residences will be referred to these options.

### Security

Security is of the utmost importance to staff and students. There are 24-hour security staff on duty at the residences at all times.

### Disability facilities

Some residences are equipped to accommodate disabled students. Disabilities must be clearly indicated on the University application form to ensure admission to the most suitable residence.

### Laundry facilities

Washing machines and tumble dryers are available to residents at residences.

### Student living and learning

Student life programmes in residences are organised to meet the out-of class needs of all residents. These activities not only focus on inclusion and cohesion, but also mental wellness.

### Mentorship programme

Since it is compulsory for all first-year students to participate in the mentorship programme, students will be placed in specific residences according to their academic courses.

### When to apply for residence accommodation

When a student applies for academic acceptance at TUT, they should also indicate their need for student accommodation. Applicants will be notified when they have been provisionally placed in a residence. Once a student has registered for academic study, he/she must register on-line in a residence to secure a space. Available spaces are filled on a first-come-first-served basis.

### With regard to residence application and registration, the following applies:

1. Only on-line applications submitted to TUT will be taken into consideration.
2. Admission to a residence is possible only after successful academic acceptance and depends on the availability of space.
3. Successful applicants will be notified from November.
4. Late applications will not be considered for placement.
5. If ARLC residence spaces have been filled, applicants will be referred for private accommodation.

## FOR MORE INFORMATION

ARLC Residence Accommodation		
Pretoria Campus	012 382 5511/14	resadminp@tut.ac.za
Soshanguve Campus	012 382 9274/9715	resadmins@tut.ac.za
Ga-Rankuwa Campus	012 382 0564	resadmin@tut.ac.za
eMalaheni Campus	012 382 3193	resadmin@tut.ac.za
Mbombela Campus	012 382 3615	resadminm@tut.ac.za
Polokwane Campus	012 382 5511/14	resadminp@tut.ac.za

## PRIVATE ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION

Additional leased and/or accredited accommodation is available at each campus. Further information for these is available as below:

CAMPUS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	EMAIL
Arcadia	012 382 4071	PTAPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za
Arts	012 382 4071	PTAPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za
eMalaheni Campus	013 101 3806	EmaPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za
Ga-Rankuwa Campus	012 382 0502	GarPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za
Mbombela Campus	012 382 3655	MboPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za
Polokwane Campus	012 382 0967	PLKPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za
Pretoria Campus	012 382 4071	PTAPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za
Soshanguve North Campus	012 382 0502	SosPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za
Soshanguve South Campus	012 382 0502	SosPrivateAccom@tut.ac.za

## TRANSPORT

### For residence students

The intercampus shuttle service between the Pretoria Campus and Arcadia, including all residences, is as follows:

- Arcadia to Pretoria Campus
- Legae Residence to Pretoria Campus
- Monitor Residence to Pretoria Campus

### Soshanguve Campus

- Soshanguve South and North residences, including Telkom Residence

### eMalahleni Campus

- New Residence to eMalahleni Campus

### Mbombela Campus

- Mebala Residence to Mbombela Campus

### Free bus Transport is no more applicable

- Residence students need not register for Bus Transport.
- The determined once-off levy will be automatically debited from their accounts.

Please note that it is the responsibility of private accredited accommodation providers (and not TUT) to provide transport from the accredited accommodation to the relevant campus.

### No more selling of Bus Tickets

- All non-residence students who want to make use of the bus transport need to register for Bus Transport at various Transport Offices.
- Once the application is done, a determined levy will be debited from individual student account.

## GROUP LIFE INSURANCE

Registered bona fide students have a compulsory Group life cover issued to Tshwane University of Technology for a period of either 6 or 12 months.

### For more information you may contact:

Ms Lindiwe Sikhosana (Student Affairs and Extracurricular Development)

Pretoria Campus: Building 4 Room 4-G24

Tel: 012 382 4482

Email: [sikhosanal@tut.ac.za](mailto:sikhosanal@tut.ac.za)

## EXTRACURRICULAR DEVELOPMENT

This is a unit that supports and encourages a diverse selection of educational, cultural and social out-of-class learning programmes and activities. Our main objective is to provide the following high-impact, student centred services and programmes on an ongoing basis to add value to the students' university experience.

- Administration and support of student organisations.
- Development and facilitation of leadership and development activities and capacity development programmes.
- Administration, support and facilitation of cultural programmes and spiritual centre activities.
- Facilitation and advice, of students on community engagement.

### PROGRAMMES

#### Culture

- Drama
- Choir
- Art
- House of tradition
- Cultural festivals
- Debate
- Choir festivals and Competitions
- Poetry
- Cultural workshops
- Book club

#### Talent

- Mr and Miss TUT pageant
- Annual talent search and first year's concert
- Annual talent festivals

#### Spiritual

- Spiritual facilities
- Gospel Weeks/concerts
- Prayer sessions e.g. exam prayers
- Religious outreach sessions

#### Other

- Comedy shows
- Competitions
- Movie nights
- Seminars
- Talk shows
- Recruitment and Auditions
- Heritage Tours

Extracurricular Development Contact Details:	
Director's office	
<b>Director</b> Dr Nдавheleseni Albert Mbada	Tel: +27 12 382-6616 Email: <a href="mailto:MbadaNA@tut.ac.za">MbadaNA@tut.ac.za</a> Building 4 Room 4-G01 (Pretoria Campus)
<b>Acting Deputy Director</b> Ms Boitumelo Mthembu	Tel: +27 12 382-0693 Email: <a href="mailto:MthembuBE@tut.ac.za">MthembuBE@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>Acting Secretary to the Director and Deputy Director</b> Ms Lebohlang Lehloenya	Tel: +27 12 382-5298 Email: <a href="mailto:LehloenyaLE@tut.ac.za">LehloenyaLE@tut.ac.za</a> Building 4 Room G24 (Pretoria Campus)
<b>Pretoria Campus</b> Mr Michael Lekoloane (Senior Practitioner)	Tel: 012 382 4158 Email: <a href="mailto:LekoloaneMK@tut.ac.za">LekoloaneMK@tut.ac.za</a> Building 4 Room G08
<b>Soshanguve Campus</b> Mr Jack Sibanyoni (Senior Practitioner)	Tel: 012 382 9243 Email: <a href="mailto:SibanyoniJS@tut.ac.za">SibanyoniJS@tut.ac.za</a> Building 21 Room 101
<b>Ga-Rankuwa Campus</b> Mrs Ntombizodwa Mahlangu (Senior Practitioner)	Tel: 012 382 0561 Email: <a href="mailto:MahlanguNS@tut.ac.za">MahlanguNS@tut.ac.za</a> Building 22 Room G11
<b>eMalahleni Campus</b> Mr Katlego Mashala (Extracurricular Development Officer)	Tel: 012 382 3674 Email: <a href="mailto:MashalaCKM@tut.ac.za">MashalaCKM@tut.ac.za</a> Building 18 Room G35
<b>Mbombela Campus</b> Ms Gaster Tshabalala	Tel: 012 382-3632 Email: <a href="mailto:TshabalalaSG@tut.ac.za">TshabalalaSG@tut.ac.za</a> Building 1 Room 1-G76
<b>Polokwane Campus</b> Mr Phumudzo Simangwe (Administrative Assistant)	Email: <a href="mailto:SimangwePW@tut.ac.za">SimangwePW@tut.ac.za</a> Building G255

## HEALTH AND WELLNESS

### About Student Health and Wellness (H&W)

The Directorate of Health and Wellness provides comprehensive and confidential health and wellness services that promote health, prevent ill-health, and maintain and restore the mental and physical well-being of TUT students. The directorate strives to promote health and wellbeing among students.

### Services and programmes Offered focus on health promotion and disease prevention

The directorate offers a range of Primary Health care services and treats minor ailments such as flu, headache, STI, wounds, ear problems. The directorate also offer reproductive health services e.g. family planning methods, condom distribution to mention a few.

- **Acute care** - we diagnose and treat every day minor illnesses - cold and flu, headaches, stomach problems, wound care etc.
- **Chronic care** - we diagnose chronic diseases e.g. Diabetes, Hypertension, Asthma, Epilepsy. We advise on management and refer to the local clinics or doctors for treatment.
- **Sexual & Reproductive health** - we offer contraceptives (family planning methods), prevention and treatment of sexually transmitted diseases, condom distribution, pregnancy testing and referral.
- **Mental health care** - we diagnose, manage and refer a variety of mental conditions such as anxiety, stress, depression, bipolar disorder etc.
- **Management of communicable/infectious diseases** - we offer screening, treatment and/or referral for those infected and affected with communicable diseases such as TB, measles, chicken pox etc.
- **Balance your Life, Alcohol and Substance abuse programme** - we offer programmes for prevention and risk reduction, management, support and referral for alcohol and substance abuse and smoking cessation.
- **Emergency care** - is provided to students through an appointed emergency medical service.
- **HIV/AIDS programme** - we offer HIV prevention programmes, counselling and testing, support and referral.
- **Gender Based Violence programme** - we offer collaborative approach to education on prevention of GBV, response to the individual needs, management and support to victims of sexual harassment and assault, rape and domestic violence.
- **Sexual diversity and Human Rights programme** - we offer education and support to men who have sex with other men, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and intersex community (MSM/LGBTI).

- **Wellness aspects** - The directorate offers wellness awareness and education through various methods such as seminars, campaigns workshops to mention a few.
- **Focus Group interventions** - we offer targeted group education and support programme e.g. Support groups, Gentlemen and Ladies Forums, Zazi female and male empowerment programmes.
- **Blood donation drive** - we hold blood donation drives as part of community outreach programme. The blood donation drives aim to encourage students and staff to donate blood in order to save lives.
- **Work Integrated Learning** - we offer relevant opportunities for work integrated learning (experiential learning) opportunities to final year students.
- The directorate also engages in various activities that include and not limited to: information sharing, health education, distribution of health and wellness pamphlets, other health promotional materials, residence interventions, seminars, campaigns, workshops, community outreach projects to mention a few.

**Extracurricular Programme: Peer Education**

The directorate of Health and Wellness (H&W) offers extracurricular learning and development in the form of the Peer Education Programme. The Peer Education Programme is a student volunteer-based programme that aim at promoting health and wellbeing among TUT students and surrounding communities. The programme is regarded as a useful strategy in promoting healthy living. The programme empowers students with soft skills that enables them to be developed holistically in support of the academic skills. Enrolled peer educators assist the Health and Wellness directorate to reach more students and community members through partnerships formed within other SAED directorates and surrounding communities. The peer education programme is further utilised as a strategy that promote peer to peer engagements on various life issues. Various ways in which peer education is utilised by the directorate serve as strengthening strategy that aims at behavioural change among students and supported communities. The programme has evolved into numerous H&W programmes that offer experiential opportunities to enhance leadership, interpersonal, communication and advocacy skills.

**Peer Educators at TUT are assigned with the following responsibilities:**

- Educators - provide basic information about healthy living and HIV awareness in a youth-friendly way.
- Role models - act as positive role models for students and reinforce positive values and attitudes.
- Supporters - build trusting relationships with peers and provide support

regarding psychosocial problems that place students at risk of contracting HIV and other health-related conditions.

- Referral agents - identify learners with psychosocial problems, support them and, if necessary, refer them to the Directorate of Health and Wellness or community agencies such as clinics and social workers.
- Advocates - raises awareness of issues and services available and make the Directorate of Health and Wellness aware of the health needs of students.
- Peer Educators at TUT also develop and participate in campus and community partnerships that advance health promotion initiatives.

**Contact us**  
 Office of the Director: Health and Wellness  
 Building 4 Room 142/142A Pretoria Campus  
 Tel: 012 382 6611/6613

eMalahleni	Ga-Rankuwa	Mbombela	Polokwane	Pretoria	Soshanguve
012 382 3122	012 3820572	012 382 3691	012 382 0906	012 3826612	012 3829184

**SPORT AND RECREATION**

The Directorate of Sports and Recreation at the Tshwane University of Technology (TUT) stands at the forefront of cultivating athletic excellence, fostering community engagement, and promoting personal growth among students. Serving as a beacon of hope for aspiring and indigent young athletes, the Directorate creates pathways for dreams to transform into professional achievements.

Through diverse programs and world-class facilities, TUT provides an enabling environment for students and development athletes to thrive across various sporting codes- encouraging physical wellness, teamwork, and leadership. Our mission is to ensure inclusive participation for all students, athletes, and staff, while driving high performance at elite levels of competition. Ultimately, we seek to shape and elevate the culture, management, and quality of sport development within our campuses and the communities we serve.

**Sporting Codes Breakdown:**  
 TUT proudly competes at the highest levels of university and national sport through its elite and high-performance teams, including:

Elite Sport	
Football Women	Hollywoodbets Super League, Varsity Football & USSA
High-Performance (HP) Sports	
Athletics	Athletics Gauteng North, USSA
Basketball	Tshwane Basketball League, ICSL, USSA
Football Men	ABC Motsepe League, ABC Regional League, LFA, Varsity Football, USSA
Netball	Tshwane League, Fast 5, Varsity Netball, USSA
Rugby	Calton B League, Varsity Shield, USSA
Strategic Codes	
Aerobics	Gauteng Sports Aerobic and Fitness Federation Provincial Championships, South African Aerobics, Fitness and Hip Hop National Championships, Federation of International Sports and Fitness World Championships, USSA
Esports	Shift Gaming, VS Gaming, Campus Clash, USSA
Sports for the Differently-abled	Blind Cricket, Goalball
Volleyball	Aqua Darshan Elite Cup, USSA
Competitive Codes	
Cricket	Northerns Cricket League
Hockey	Northerns Hockey League
Softball	Tshwane Softball Association League, Gauteng Softball Association League, USSA
Supa-Pool	
Recreational Sporting Codes	
Badminton, Bodybuilding, Boxing, Chess, Cycling, Dance Sports, Darts, Fencing, Golf, Indigenous Games, Karate, Squash, Table Tennis, Tennis, Teqball	

## CONTACT DETAILS

DIRECTOR'S OFFICE	
<b>Director: Sport and Recreation</b> Dr H Mashego	Tel: 012 382 5389 Fax: 086 531 0982 Email: <a href="mailto:MashegoHT@tut.ac.za">MashegoHT@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 51-124A (Pretoria Campus)
Secretary: Ms Toopa Komape Tel: 012 382 2571	Email: <a href="mailto:KomapeTM@tut.ac.za">KomapeTM@tut.ac.za</a> Fax: 012 382 5993/086 541 4046 Room: 51-124 (Pretoria Campus)
<b>Senior Officer (Administrative Support):</b> Mr Kgopolo Jood	Tel: 012 382 5393 Email: <a href="mailto:JoodKL@tut.ac.za">JoodKL@tut.ac.za</a> Building 51 Room 51-110
<b>Sports Officer (Marketing and Social Media):</b> Ms Marenzia Bhebe	Tel: 012 382 5077 Email: <a href="mailto:BhebeMP@tut.ac.za">BhebeMP@tut.ac.za</a>
Soshanguve Campus	
<b>Head of Department:</b> Mr Elijah Ncube Marketing, Transport, Facilities & Special Projects	Tel: 012 382 9183 Fax: 086 531 0982 Email: <a href="mailto:NcubeTE@tut.ac.za">NcubeTE@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>Admin Assistant:</b> Mrs Tryphosa Tshiteng Sport for the Disabled & Administration	Tel: 012 382 9018 Email: <a href="mailto:TshitengKT@tut.ac.za">TshitengKT@tut.ac.za</a>
Ga-Rankuwa Campus	
<b>Head of Department:</b> Ms Dumisani Chauke Clothing, Inter Campus Sport Day & USSA	Tel: 012 382 0575 Fax: 012 382 0816 Email: <a href="mailto:ChaukeD@tut.ac.za">ChaukeD@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 22-G26
<b>Secretary:</b> Mrs Rebecca Dooka Administration & Indigenous Sport	Tel: 012 382 0779 Fax: 012 382 0816 Email: <a href="mailto:DookarCD@tut.ac.za">DookarCD@tut.ac.za</a> Room number: 22-G24
<b>Sport Organiser (HP Basketball):</b> Mr Seshupo Kgabi	Tel: 012 382 0879 Fax: 086 667 7215 Email: <a href="mailto:KgabiSJ@tut.ac.za">KgabiSJ@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 22 - G23

Pretoria Campus	
<b>Head of Department:</b> Mr Kegoikantse (Machesa) Kgomo Coaches, Contracts, CATHSSETA Programme Bursaries & Policies	Tel: 012 382 5397 Email: <a href="mailto:KgomoKK@tut.ac.za">KgomoKK@tut.ac.za</a> Room 51-G19
<b>Senior Sport Organiser (HP Football):</b> Mr Enock Mudau	Tel: 012 382 5662 Email: <a href="mailto:MudauAE@tut.ac.za">MudauAE@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 51-112
<b>Sport Organiser (HP Netball):</b> Ms Keabetswe Lekoba Tukakgomo	Tel: 012 382 5077 Email: <a href="mailto:TukakgomoKL@tut.ac.za">TukakgomoKL@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 53-G08
<b>Sport Organiser (HP Rugby):</b> Mr Thabani Magubane	Tel: 012 382 9528 Email: <a href="mailto:MagubaneTT@tut.ac.za">MagubaneTT@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 51-G04
<b>Sport Officer (HP Athletics):</b> Mr Mlungisi (Jazz) Mnyengeza Aerobics, Athletics, Cross Country, Road Running, Dance Sport	Tel: 012 382 5396 Email: <a href="mailto:MnyengezaMMB@tut.ac.za">MnyengezaMMB@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 51-118

eMalahleni Campus (All Sporting Codes)	
<b>Senior Sport Organiser:</b> Mr Ernest Fakude Athletics, Badminton, Basketball, Chess, Cricket, Dance, Sport, Football, Netball, Tennis & Volleyball	Tel: 012 382 3167 Email: <a href="mailto:FakudeEM@tut.ac.za">FakudeEM@tut.ac.za</a> Building: 18-G36
Mbombela Campus (All Sporting Codes)	
<b>Senior Sport Organiser:</b> Mr James Malele Athletics, Basketball, Chess, Netball, Football, Tennis, Volleyball, Karate, Cricket, Darts and Supa-pool	Tel: 012 382 3635 Email: <a href="mailto:MaleleHJ@tut.ac.za">MaleleHJ@tut.ac.za</a> Building: Student Centre

Polokwane Campus (All Sporting Codes)	
<b>Senior Sport Organiser:</b> Mr David Papo (Head of TUT USSA and Risk and Compliance Office) Athletics, Badminton, Basketball, Bodybuilding, Football, Chess, Netball, Volleyball, Darts, Tennis, Table-Tennis, Supa-Pool	Tel: 012 382 0604 Email: <a href="mailto:PapoDB@tut.ac.za">PapoDB@tut.ac.za</a> Building: 22-G12

## SPORTING CODES

<b>Athletics</b>	All Campuses	<b>Aerobics</b>	Ga-Rankuwa & Soshanguve
<b>Badminton</b>	All Campuses	<b>Basketball</b>	All campuses
<b>Blind Cricket</b>	Soshanguve	<b>Boxing</b>	Pretoria
<b>Darts</b>	Ga-Rankuwa & Soshanguve	<b>Chess</b>	All Campuses
<b>Cricket</b>	Pretoria	<b>Dance</b>	Soshanguve & Pretoria
<b>Esport</b>	All Campuses	<b>Football</b>	All Campuses
<b>Hockey</b>	eMalahleni & Pretoria	<b>Goalball</b>	Soshanguve
<b>Golf</b>	Pretoria	<b>Karate</b>	All Campuses
<b>Netball</b>	All Campuses	<b>Rugby</b>	eMalahleni, Ga-Rankuwa, Pretoria & Soshanguve
<b>Softball</b>	Ga-Rankuwa, Soshanguve, Pretoria & Polokwane	<b>Supa pool</b>	All Campuses
<b>Squash</b>	Pretoria & Soshanguve	<b>Teqball</b>	Ga-Rankuwa
<b>Volleyball</b>	All Campuses		

### Competitions

All clubs are registered for participation in community league competitions as well as provincial and national tertiary competitions. Provision is also made for mass participation and recreational activities.

A large number of TUT students compete at provincial, national and international levels. The University participates in both the Varsity Cup and Varsity Sports competitions, which contribute to building the TUT brand.

### Sport bursaries

Sport bursaries are made available to athletes who participate at international, national and provincial levels. Terms and conditions apply. The closing date for applications is 5 March for the first semester and 20 July for the 2nd semester.

## STUDENT GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT

We offer planned opportunities for students to integrate their curricular and extra-mural experiences to develop the knowledge, skills and experiences needed to make an impact in the world. We provide a chance for students to achieve their potential by coaching them to recognise and enhance their strengths, develop and implement creative solutions, and engage others in accomplishing positive, substantive results. The Directorate perceives itself as a Refinery of Leadership Potential.

### Overview

<b>Student Governance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of Student Governance Policies.</li> <li>• Monitoring the Correct implementation of the SRC Constitution.</li> <li>• Management and Support of the Student Representative Councils and sub structures.</li> <li>• Monitoring meaningful participation on institutional committees.</li> <li>• Advisory services and coaching.</li> <li>• Registration, Support and Development of Student Structures</li> <li>• Students Elections</li> </ul>
---------------------------	--

<b>Leadership Development</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitation of Student leadership Development</li> <li>• Development of training material and assessment tools</li> <li>• Excursing and Educational Tours</li> <li>• Organising and Presenting Conferences and seminars</li> <li>• Community engagement</li> <li>• Mobile Training Unit</li> </ul>
<b>Management of the Outdoor Recreation Facility (TOPPIESHOEK)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Camping accommodation and the real life outdoor terrain for camping, outdoor recreation facilities and conference facility is ideal for hosting meetings and workshops</li> <li>• Offering programmes and real-life experiences through experiential and outdoor learning activities.</li> <li>• Hosting groups for events, picnics, braais, parties, weddings, potjiekos events in the lapa, swimming pool areas which have a volleyball court, braai stands, bonfire area, tables and chairs with the beautiful view of the Hartebeespoort Dam.</li> <li>• Facilitation of indoor and outdoor activities which include the High/low Ropes, hiking, cycling, archery and paint balling.</li> </ul>
<b>Students Media</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take Responsibility for communication with students through various mediums which include the students newspaper, social media and live streaming.</li> <li>• Management and production of TUT Life Newspaper and TUT Journal and Social Media accounts.</li> <li>• Working with the SAED PRO to Profile student affairs.</li> </ul>

## PROGRAMMES

- Student Governance - Student Representative Council, Student Faculty Council and Political structures
- SRC elections
- Strategic planning workshops
- Roundtable sessions
- Induction sessions
- Top Junior Leadership programmes for first-year students
- Class representatives training
- Functional leadership training for all student structures
- Educational excursions
- Community outreach projects
- TUT Journal newsletter

## EVENTS

- Motlhabane Young Men Empowerment seminar
- Ntombazana Young Women Empowerment seminar
- Motivational series sessions
- TUT Student Entrepreneur seminar
- Political summit
- Religious roundtable
- Moithuti Economic Empowerment Conference
- Nhwana wo hiteka Woman Empowerment Conference
- Toppieshoek Adventure Race
- Leadership Awards Ceremony

## OUR FACILITIES

The Leadership Laboratory

- Brainstorming sessions for student organisations
- Top Junior Leadership programmes sessions
- Presentation of leadership modules
- Meetings for student organisations
- Individual and group activity work

## TOPPIESHOEK OUTDOOR RECREATION AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

TUT's Outdoor Classroom located near the Hartbeespoort Dam. The Outdoor Centre presents educational, developmental and recreational programmes and events for students, schools, churches, corporate groups, and other universities.

- First-year integration programme
- Teambuilding

- Leadership training
- Diversity training
- High Ropes course
- Low Ropes course
- Paint ball
- Mountain Biking
- Archery
- Hiking
- Camping
- Toppieshoek Adventure Race
- Accommodation (maximum of 90 people)
- Lapa with swimming pool, braai stands, volleyball court, soccer field
- Conference facility
- Hall for functions

## Mobile Training Unit

Our Mobile Training Unit is able to travel anywhere to:

- Present diverse structured and customised training activities;
- Train facilitators and volunteers.

DIRECTOR'S OFFICE	<p><b>Acting Director</b> Mr Andrew Makhushie <a href="mailto:MakhushieAM@tut.ac.za">MakhushieAM@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 5892</p>	<p><b>Secretary</b> Mrs Palesa Nelwamondo <a href="mailto:NelwamondoMP@tut.ac.za">NelwamondoMP@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 4284</p> <p><b>ISRC Administrator</b> Ms Phila Bokveld <a href="mailto:BokveldP@tut.ac.za">BokveldP@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 4016</p>
	<p><b>HOD</b> Ms Rebone Molefe <a href="mailto:MolefeRA@tut.ac.za">MolefeRA@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 9239</p>	<p><b>Acting Student Development Practitioner</b> Ms Elise Mosehana <a href="mailto:MosehanaEN@tut.ac.za">MosehanaEN@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 9169</p> <p><b>Student Development Practitioner Assistant</b> Mr Thato Mokhele <a href="mailto:MokheleT@tut.ac.za">MokheleT@tut.ac.za</a></p>
eMalahleni Campus		

Ga-Rankuwa Campus	<p><b>Acting HOD</b> Mr Thabiso Mbewe <a href="mailto:MbeweTW@tut.ac.za">MbeweTW@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 0987</p> <p><b>Administrator</b> Mr Tebogo Mohlatlole <a href="mailto:MohlatloleT@tut.ac.za">MohlatloleT@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 0581</p>	<p><b>Acting Student Development Practitioner</b> Mrs Palesa Nelwamondo <a href="mailto:NelwamondoMP@tut.ac.za">NelwamondoMP@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 4284</p> <p><b>Student Development Officer</b> Mr Lebogang Mogale <a href="mailto:MogaleL@tut.ac.za">MogaleL@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382-0612</p>
	<p><b>HOD</b> Mr Andrew Makhushu <a href="mailto:MakhushuAM@tut.ac.za">MakhushuAM@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 5892</p>	<p><b>Student Development Practitioner</b> Ms Gaster Tshabalala <a href="mailto:TshabalalaSG@tut.ac.za">TshabalalaSG@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 3632</p> <p><b>Student Development Practitioner Assistant</b> Ms Jabulile Ngomane <a href="mailto:NgomaneJJ@tut.ac.za">NgomaneJJ@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382-3633</p>
Mbombela Campus	<p><b>Acting HOD</b> Mr Thabiso Mbewe <a href="mailto:MbeweTW@tut.ac.za">MbeweTW@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 0987</p>	<p><b>Student Development Practitioner</b> Mr Thabiso Mbewe <a href="mailto:MbeweTW@tut.ac.za">MbeweTW@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 0987</p> <p><b>Student Development Practitioner Assistant</b> Mrs Mamokoene Mohale <a href="mailto:MohaleM@tut.ac.za">MohaleM@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 0934</p>

Pretoria Campus	<p><b>HOD</b> Mr Andrew Makhushu <a href="mailto:MakhushuAM@tut.ac.za">MakhushuAM@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382-5892</p> <p><b>Administrator</b> Ms Rearabilwe Ngcobo <a href="mailto:NgcoboRT@tut.ac.za">NgcoboRT@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 5655</p>	<p><b>Student Development Practitioner</b> Ms Carrol Vilakazi <a href="mailto:VilakaziCN@tut.ac.za">VilakaziCN@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 4914</p> <p><b>Student Development Officer</b> Mr Sicelo Shembe <a href="mailto:ShembeS@tut.ac.za">ShembeS@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 5099</p>
	<p><b>HOD</b> Ms Rebone Molefe <a href="mailto:MolefeRA@tut.ac.za">MolefeRA@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 9239</p> <p><b>Administrator</b> Ms Elsie Mosehana <a href="mailto:MosehanaEN@tut.ac.za">MosehanaEN@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 9169</p>	<p><b>Student Development Practitioner</b> Mr Tshepang Manyesa <a href="mailto:ManyesaT@tut.ac.za">ManyesaT@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 5798</p> <p><b>Student Development Officer</b> Mr Phakisho Mehlape <a href="mailto:MehlapePW@tut.ac.za">MehlapePW@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 382 9242</p>
Soshanguve Campus	<p><b>Toppieshoek Facility Manager</b> Mr Sammy Khanyile</p>	<p><b>Administrator</b> <a href="mailto:Toppieshoek@tut.ac.za">Toppieshoek@tut.ac.za</a> +27 12 252 8510</p>

## STUDENT RECRUITMENT

### Services offered:

- We visit **secondary schools, colleges and libraries**, primarily in Northern Gauteng and in the Mbombela, eMalahleni and Polokwane regions, but also in other regions.
- During these visits, we **address Grade 9, 11 and 12 learners in group context** and individually by invitation or appointment.
- We attend parents' evenings at schools in our footprint area, where we hold talks and/or put up exhibitions.
- We attend STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics), CEIA (Career Exhibition and Information Association) and X2Y Career exhibitions.
- We attend other community or youth career and industrial exhibitions provided that the budget and manpower allows it.
- We work in partnership with **SAASTA, DTI, DoE and other organisations**.

### STUDENT RECRUITMENT FOOTPRINT

RECRUITER	CONTACT DETAILS	FOOT PRINT
DOCTOR MMINELE	012 382 5556 <a href="mailto:MmineleMJ@tut.ac.za">MmineleMJ@tut.ac.za</a>	Radio stations: Educational programmes coordinate talks Electronic communication to all schools and educational departments (Databases) Limpopo North and East Province schools and exhibitions Lesotho Polokwane Campus Science and Engineering Faculties Science Camps/Centres Techno X Science projects initiated by: F'SATI , Centres, institutes, Technology Stations and Incubators

SOLLY MATHEBULA	012 382 5975 <a href="mailto:MathebulaSC@tut.ac.za">MathebulaSC@tut.ac.za</a>	Ga Rankuwa and North West Schools Northern Cape and Limpopo West Province exhibitions Botswana Economics and Finance Faculty Ga-Rankuwa Campus Agricultural schools
JUNIOR TSHABANGU	012 382 5841 <a href="mailto:TshabanguNJ@tut.ac.za">TshabanguNJ@tut.ac.za</a>	Arts Faculty Emalahleni and Arts Campuses Mpumalanga Province schools and exhibitions eSwatini Administrative assistance with schools database
MLU MZILA	012 382 4991 <a href="mailto:MzilaDM@tut.ac.za">MzilaDM@tut.ac.za</a>	Ekurhuleni North & South Gauteng East Ehlanzeni District Bohlabela District Kwa-Zulu Natal (Various districts) Eswatini (SADC) Social Media Recruitment

## INFORMATION SERVICES

Information Services (Contact Centre and Information Centre) represents the University's front-line public relations and provides a critical over-the-counter and Contact Centre service.

### SERVICES OFFERED:

- Provide information on studying at the University.
- Provide a one-stop service in response to telephone, SMS and general email enquiries.
- Mail the University publications.
- Assist with fees quotations.

## TUT CAMPUS VISITS

### Group bookings

All the Grade 11 and 12 learners and their facilitators are welcome to visit our campuses.

### Please keep the following in mind:

- Campus visits should preferably be in the mornings.
- Book campus visits telephonically and confirm by letter.
- No campus visits will be allowed without prior arrangements.

NAME	TEL	EMAIL
PRETORIA CAMPUS		
Phillip Mthombeni	012 382 4913	<a href="mailto:mthombenisp@tut.ac.za">mthombenisp@tut.ac.za</a>
SOSHANGUVE CAMPUS		
Poppy Bopape	012 382 9892	<a href="mailto:bopapepn@tut.ac.za">bopapepn@tut.ac.za</a>
GA-RANKUWA CAMPUS		
Naphtali Modisane	012 382 0839	<a href="mailto:modisanemn@tut.ac.za">modisanemn@tut.ac.za</a>
ARCADIA CAMPUS		
Aaron Mahlangu	012 382 6377	<a href="mailto:mahlanguae@tut.ac.za">mahlanguae@tut.ac.za</a>
EMALAHLENI CAMPUS		
Minckey Molemane	012 382 3104	<a href="mailto:molemanem@tut.ac.za">molemanem@tut.ac.za</a>
MBOMBELA CAMPUS		
Petunia Msibi	012 382 3681	<a href="mailto:msibipn@tut.ac.za">msibipn@tut.ac.za</a>
POLOKWANE CAMPUS		
Mankoni Ramoraswi	012 382 0943	<a href="mailto:RamoraswiMW@tut.ac.za">RamoraswiMW@tut.ac.za</a>

Please plan your arrangements one month prior to the intended visit.

### CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: 086 110 2421

E-mail: [general@tut.ac.za](mailto:general@tut.ac.za)

SMS: For TUT information, sms the word TUT, your name, programme and email to 30655

## Faculty of Arts and Design

### DIPLOMA IN COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Dip (Commercial Photography) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPG20

SAQA ID: 100992, CHE NUMBER: H16/14266/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants who apply before the closing of the set departmental application date and who meet these minimum criteria (as listed above) will be invited to submit a portfolio for evaluation and to complete a questionnaire. The APS will contribute 20% to the final admission score, the questionnaire will contribute 30%, and the portfolio will contribute 50%.

Aspects that are taken into consideration are:

- (i) Potential to complete the programme successfully.
- (ii) Successful completion of the admission requirements and questionnaire whereby the candidate will be assessed on their language proficiency, and ability to answer questions with insight.
- (iii) The photographic assignment will be assessed according to the following:
  - Submission of all the photographs;
  - Technical aspects (sharpness, tonalities, perspective and use of light);
  - Content (subject matter and composition); and
  - Presentation.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MArt and Design, and DArt and Design: Commercial Photography.

**Possible careers:** Photographer employed by an organisation or doing freelance work: portraiture, advertising, fashion, press, editorial, industrial, architecture, fine art.

### DIPLOMA IN FASHION DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

Dip (Fashion Design and Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPF19

SAQA ID: 100951, CHE NUMBER: H16/14237/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants with an APS of 20 and more will be invited to complete a practical selection project and an interview. The APS will

contribute 20% to the final admission score, the interview will contribute 20% and the demonstration of skills will contribute 60%.

Aspects that are taken into consideration are: the applicant's ability/potential to communicate a variety of clothing styles; the applicant's interests, attitude, experience and achievements; and school results.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MArt and Design, and DArt and Design: Fashion Design and Technology.

**Possible careers:** Fashion designer; Digital & Manual pattern cutter; Digital & Manual pattern grader; Manual and digital pattern making; Garment technologist; Wardrobe assistant; Visual retail merchandiser; Fashion retail merchandiser; Fashion retail buyer; Fashion entrepreneur

#### DIPLOMA IN FINE AND APPLIED ARTS

Dip (Fine and Applied Arts) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPA19

SAQA ID: 97840, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E028CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or

Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants who apply before the closing of applications and who meet the minimum criteria will be invited to submit a portfolio for evaluation, and to complete a questionnaire. The APS will contribute 20% to the final admission score, the questionnaire will contribute 30% and the portfolio will contribute 50%.

Aspects that are taken into consideration are: potential to complete the qualification successfully; creativity; two-dimensional and three-dimensional skills; design ability; drawing skills; sense of colour; and general potential and craftsmanship.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MArt and Design, and DArt and Design: Fine and Applied Arts.

**Possible careers:** Product developer in glass/ceramics/fibre; Designer in glass/ceramics/fibre; Crafter in glass/ceramics/fibre; Painter; Sculptor; Installation artist; Printmaker; Ceramist; Fibre artist; Glass artist; Muralist; Museum/gallery guide; Museum/gallery curator; Illustrator.

#### DIPLOMA IN INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION DESIGN

Dip (Integrated Communication Design) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCCD20

SAQA ID: 110863, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E055CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an

achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** After passing the initial administrative screening, all applicants will sit for additional assessment arranged with the Department of Visual Communication. The purpose of the assessment is to select those applicants who are most likely to be successful in their studies in Communication Design. The University reserves the right to select the best candidates for this programme. Please contact the department for information pertaining to the assessment.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MArt and Design, and DArt and Design: Integrated Communication Design.

**Possible careers:** Design artist in the public and private sectors, e.g. layout artist, visualiser, illustrator, package designer. Producer, creative director, art director, technical director, games designer, interface designer and interactive writer.

## DIPLOMA IN INTERIOR DESIGN

Dip (Interior Design) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPID20

SAQA ID: 100991, CHE NUMBER: H16/14265/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirements and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Recommended subject(s):** Civil Technology, Design Studies, Engineering Graphics and Design, and Visual Arts.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** After passing the initial administrative screening, all applicants will sit for an additional assessment arranged with the Department of Interior Design. The purpose of the assessment is to select those applicants who are most likely to be successful in their studies in Interior Design. The University reserves the right to select the best candidates for this programme. Applicants should contact the Department of Interior Design for information on the assessment.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MArt and Design, and DArt and Design: Interior Design.

**Possible careers:** Residential design; Office design; Community and education design; Healthcare design; Architectural and interior design consultancies; Interior stylist; Project manager; Shopfitter draughtsman; Independent interior design practice.

#### DIPLOMA IN JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE

Dip (Jewellery Design and Manufacture) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPJD19

SAQA ID: 100950, CHE NUMBER: H16/14236/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 27 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants who apply before the closing of applications and who meet the minimum criteria will be invited to submit a portfolio for evaluation, to attend a practical selection process, and to complete a questionnaire. The portfolio will contribute 35%, an interview based upon a questionnaire answered by the candidate, 30%, and the completion of the basic skills demonstration, 35% to the selection score.

Aspects that are taken into consideration are: potential to complete the programme successfully; creativity; two-dimensional and three-dimensional skills; ability to demonstrate basic skills sets in working with materials; design

ability; drawing skills; sense of colour, and general potential and craftsmanship. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MArt and Design, and DArt and Design: Jewellery Design and Manufacture.

**Possible careers:** CAD designer; Advanced bench worker; Product developer; Setter; CAM practitioner; 3D wax printer technician; Artist jeweller; Restorer; Jewellery retailer; Product representative; Caster; Wax carver; Jewellery renderer; Model maker.

#### DIPLOMA IN MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION

Dip (Motion Picture Production) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMO20

SAQA ID: 100949, CHE NUMBER: H16/14235/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have

an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Admission is based on APS score, an artistic submission, and a personal interview. The APS will contribute 40%, the artistic submission will contribute 40% and the interview will contribute 20% of the final score. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MMotion Picture Production, and DMotion Picture Production.

**Possible careers:** Film producer; Film director; Scriptwriter; VFX editor; Camera operator; Location manager; Production assistant; Broadcast journalist; Production manager; Assistant director; Film editor; Cinematographer; Lighting technician; Programme researcher; Sound technician; Production coordinator.

### DIPLOMA IN PERFORMING ARTS

Dip (Performing Arts) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPE20

(Specialisation codes for admission and registration: DPDC20 / DPMU20 / DPTD20 / DPTT20/ DPMV20)

SAQA ID: 112489, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E067CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with

at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH NATIONAL N DIPLOMAS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191:N4/N5/N6 (NQF-LEVEL 5):**

A National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) in Music or Theatre or Performing Arts at NQF Level 5, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and at least 50% (APS of 4) per subject.

Applicants will be exempted from subjects at NQF Level 5 on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 subjects passed at 50% per subject.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Music or an equivalent qualification on NQF Level 5. Exemption might be granted for equivalent National Higher Certificate in Music modules.

**Assessment procedure(s):** The Diploma in Performing Arts has four discipline elective streams: Dance; Music; Technical Theatre and Design and Theatre Arts and Performance. Applicants will be required to stipulate for which discipline elective stream they are applying. In order to be successfully accepted for the selected discipline stream elective, students will be required to fulfil the following relevant assessment process:

**Dance (DPDC20):** Applicants will be invited to attend an audition during which they must present the following:

- participate in a dance class (demonstrating multiple techniques); and  
- present a solo in preferred technique.

**Jazz Music (DPMU20):** Applicants will be invited to attend an audition during which they must present the following:

- an interview;  
- music proficiency test; and  
- practical individual audition demonstrating a musical instrument and playing a prescribed piece of an own choice.

**Opera (DPMV20):** Applicants will be invited to attend an audition during which they must present the following:

- an interview;  
- singing; and  
- perform two opera classical songs/arias (any language).

**Theatre Arts and Design:** Applicants apply and register for any one of the following disciplines:

**Technical Theatre and Design (DPTT20):** Applicants will be invited for an interview. Selected applicants must participate in the following:

- creativity assessment; and
- demonstration of technical skills test (includes both theory and practical).

**Theatre Arts and Performance (DPTD20):** Applicants will be invited to attend an audition. Selected applicants must present the following:

- perform a prescribed text; and
- perform an own choice extract
- comprising either acting, or singing and dance.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MPerforming Arts, and DPerforming Arts.

**Possible careers:**

**DANCE:** Choreographer; Creative entrepreneur; Dancer; Dance captain; Performing Arts maker; Performing Arts reviewer; Theatre maker.

**JAZZ MUSIC:** Choral conductor; Chorus member; Composer; Creative entrepreneur; Film-score composer; Jazz musician; Jingle writer; Music producer; Opera singer; Performing Arts maker; Performing Arts reviewer; Theatre maker.

**OPERA:** Choral conductor; Chorus member; Composer; Creative entrepreneur; Film-score composer; Jazz musician; Jingle writer; Music producer; Opera singer; Performing Arts maker; Performing Arts reviewer; Theatre maker.

**TECHNICAL THEATRE AND DESIGN:** Actor; Applied Theatre practitioner; Creative entrepreneur; Director; Lighting/sound operator; Media performer (radio and television); Musical Theatre performer; Performing Arts maker; Performing Arts reviewer; Performing Arts technician; Physical Theatre practitioner; Production manager; Scriptwriter; Stage manager; Stage technical crew; Theatre maker; Theatre technician; Voice-over artist.

**THEATRE ARTS AND PERFORMANCE:** Actor; Applied Theatre practitioner; Creative entrepreneur; Director; Lighting/sound operator; Media performer (radio and television); Musical Theatre performer; Performing Arts maker;

Performing Arts reviewer; Performing Arts technician; Physical Theatre practitioner; Production manager; Scriptwriter; Stage manager; Stage technical crew; Theatre maker; Theatre technician; Voice-over artist.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MUSIC

HCert (Music) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCMU20

SAQA ID: 110420, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E117CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 40% for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Admission is subject to an evaluation. Applicants who comply with the minimum requirements will be required to -

- Perform an audition (either vocal or on their instrument of choice); and
- Attend an interview.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** Dip (Performing Arts).

**Possible careers:** Jazz Musician, Music Producer, Opera Singer.

## Faculty of Economics and Finance

### DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Dip (Accounting) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAG20

SAQA ID: 104503, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E083CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4/N5/N6 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certifi-

cate at NQF Level 5. Applicants will be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module is achieved.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip and PGDip: Accounting.

**Possible careers:** Financial accountant, auditor, asset manager, administrative services manager.

### DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS

Dip (Economics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPES20

SAQA ID: 104767, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E087CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for

APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.  
**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4/N5/N6 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Economics), PGDip (Economics) and MEcon (Comparative Local Development).

**Possible careers:** Consultant, financial analyst, entrepreneur, economist, banking, insurance, investment, public sectors in economics and financial management, financial and management consultant.

#### DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Dip (Financial Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPFC20

SAQA ID: 110419, CHE NUMBER: H/IH16/E085CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Financial Management), PGDip (Financial Management), MBusiness Studies (Finance) and DBusiness Studies (Finance).

**Possible careers:** Cost and pricing accountant, project accountant, management accountant, financial controller, financial accountant/controllers, business operations manager, budget controller, finance consultants.

#### DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING

Dip (Financial Planning) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DFPF20

SAQA ID: 110665, CHE NUMBER: H/H16IE086CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

- FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation

- FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/

N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

- FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5. Applicants will be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module is achieved.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Financial Planning), PGDip (Financial Planning), MBusiness Studies (Finance) and DBusiness Studies (Finance).

**Possible careers:** Junior business analysts, research analysts, financial analysts, business performance analysts, performance and monitoring assistant/manager, financial planner, finance consultants, investment analysts.

#### DIPLOMA IN INTERNAL AUDITING

Dip (Internal Auditing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIA20

SAQA ID: 110584, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E082CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an

achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5. Applicants will be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module is achieved.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Internal Auditing), PGDip (Internal Auditing), MBusiness Studies (Auditing) and DBusiness Studies (Auditing).

**Possible careers:** Auditor.

#### DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC FINANCE

Dip (Public Finance) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPF20

SAQA ID: 110046, CHE NUMBER: H/H16?E081CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Accounting), or at least 22 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics), or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) at least 22 (with Mathematics), or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5. Applicants will be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module is achieved.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Public Finance), PGDip (Public Finance), MBusiness Studies (Finance) and DBusiness Studies (Finance).

**Possible careers:** State accountant and accountant in central and provincial government sectors and at statutory government institutions.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTING

HCert (Accounting) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCAG20

SAQA ID: 103080, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E084CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 23 (with Mathematical Literacy).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational modules.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 23 (with Mathematical Literacy).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** Dip (Accounting), (Internal Auditing), (Financial Management), (Financial Planning) or (Public Finance).

**Possible careers:** Accounting technician, bookkeeper, accounts clerk, tax consultant, financial accountant.

# Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment

## BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Fields of specialisation: Design or Technology)

BArch - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPAR20

SAQA ID: 110794, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/10740/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate, with a bachelor's degree endorsement (four subjects with a minimum score of 4 in the subjects), or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics, 4 for Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% (APS of 4 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for any four other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

- **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if a qualification is in Architecture or Architectural Technology or a related field of study on NQF Level 5 or above with an average of at least 60% for all modules completed.

**Selection criteria:** Admission will be based on academic performance; availability of space; and an interview.

**Assessment procedure(s):** After passing the initial administrative screening, all applicants will sit for an additional assessment arranged with the Department. The purpose of the assessment is to select only those applicants who are

most likely to be successful in their studies in Architecture. Preference would be given to first-time entering students. After consideration of the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP), only the top-ranked applicants will be selected. Information about the assessment is available on the Department's website: [www.tutarchitecture.co.za](http://www.tutarchitecture.co.za).

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** MArch and DArch.

**Possible careers:** Architectural technologist, property inspector, building product consultant, specialising in architectural technology, self-employed and private architect.

## BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Fields of specialisation: Design or Technology)

BArch - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPARF2

SAQA ID: 110794, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/10740/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate, with a bachelor's degree endorsement (four subjects with a minimum score of 4 in the subjects), or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics, 4 for Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assur-

ance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for any four other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if a qualification is in Architecture or Architectural Technology or a related field of study on NQF Level 5 or above with an average of at least 60% for all modules completed.

**Selection criteria:** Admission will be based on academic performance; availability of space; and an interview.

**Assessment procedure(s):** After passing the initial administrative screening, all applicants will sit for an additional assessment arranged with the Department. The purpose of the assessment is to select only those applicants who are most likely to be successful in their studies in Architecture. Preference would be given to first-time entering students. After consideration of the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP), only the top-ranked applicants will be selected. Information about the assessment is available on the Department's website: [www.tutarchitecture.co.za](http://www.tutarchitecture.co.za).

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** Five years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** MArch and DArch.

**Possible careers:** Architectural technologist, property inspector, building product consultant, specialising in architectural technology, self-employed and private architect.

## BACHELOR OF GEOMATICS

BGeomatics - NQF Level 7 (386 credits)

Qualification code: BPGM20

SAQA ID: 112138, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E113CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics, 50% (APS of 4) for Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed with an average of at least 60% for the qualification:

- Diploma in Geomatics (NQF Level 6 - 360 credits).
- National Diploma: Surveying (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** PGDip (Geomatics).

**Possible careers:** Survey technologist and route to professional topographic or engineering surveyor, geographic information systems practitioner, photogrammetrist.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**  
 BEngTech (Chemical Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)  
 Qualification code: BPHE20  
 SAQA ID: 110058, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E110CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Chemical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Advanced Certificate in Chemical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Chemical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Engineering: Chemical (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above)). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** MEng and DEng: Chemical Engineering

**Possible careers:** Chemical engineering technician and technologist, researcher and developer, fuel-cell technologist, consultant.

#### BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

BEngTech (Civil Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPCE18

SAQA ID: 98844, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E026CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 30 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Civil Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for

any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 30 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 30.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Construction Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Engineering Graphics, Engineering Physics and Technical Mathematics.

- Advanced Certificate in Construction or Civil Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- Diploma in Civil Engineering Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- National Diploma: Engineering: Civil (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above)). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will

be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za). Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Construction Engineering or the Diploma in Civil Engineering, if he/she meets the minimum requirements and if these programmes have space available.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Civil Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Construction manager or supervisor, project manager, technician in civil engineering working for a civil engineering consultant, construction company, or local, provincial or national government.

#### BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

BEngTech (Electrical Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPEE19

SAQA ID: 101903, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E022CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria and eMalahleni Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and at least 4 for any three additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 30 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Electrical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

Please note that admission will be based on academic performance; availability of space; and an interview. The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Electrical Technology, Electronic Technology, Digital Technology, Physics, Technical Mathematics and the chosen elective(s).
- Advanced Certificate in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Electrical Engineering Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 360 credits).
- National Diploma: Engineering: Electrical (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above)). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively,

they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za). Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements might be transferred to the Higher Certificate or the Diploma in Electrical Engineering, if he/she meets the minimum requirements and if these programmes have space available.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Electrical Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Design, planning, construction and maintenance of specialised fields systems related to electrical engineering.

#### BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

BEngTech (Industrial Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPIE19

SAQA ID: 101698, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E027CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certifi-

cate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Industrial Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification and at least 60% for Engineering Graphics, Technical Mathematics and Engineering Physics

- Advanced Certificate in Industrial Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- Diploma in Industrial Engineering Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

- National Diploma: Engineering: Industrial (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Industrial Engineering, provided that he/she meets the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Industrial Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Professional technologist, technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

### BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING IN POLYMER TECHNOLOGY

BEngTech (Materials Engineering)(Polymer Technology)

- NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPPT20

SAQA ID: 111166, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E099CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have

an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Materials Engineering in Polymer Technology (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- Advanced Certificate in Materials Engineering in Polymer Technology (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- Diploma in Materials Engineering in Polymer Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

- National Diploma: Polymer Technology (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Polymer Technology.

**Possible careers:** Many companies that deal with the production and marketing of plastic commodities, and offer employment to plastics technologists and engineers.

Career opportunities include the management of production and processing of raw material, manufacturing and processing of products, development, charac-

terisation and quality assurance of products and raw materials, development of new plastic products and material, marketing and sales of raw materials and products.

Master's and doctoral studies can lead to research in many interesting areas. Extensive research and development are done in the field of polymers and involve rapid prototype and rapid tooling technology, polymer nano-composites, biomedical applications of polymers, waste management, polymer synthesis, rheology and processing, polymer blends, mould design and polymer degradation.

#### BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

BEngTech (Mechanical Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPME18

SAQA ID: 99638, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E024CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Engineering Graphics, Engineering Physics, Mechanics and Technical Mathematics.

- Advanced Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- Diploma in Mechanical Engineering Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

- National Diploma: Engineering: Mechanical (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering, provided that he/she meets the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

Closing date for application: 30 September.

Possible further studies: BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Mechanical Engineering.

Possible careers: Mechanical technologist, technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

#### BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING

BEngTech (Mechatronic Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPMR18

SAQA ID: 99604, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E023CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus.

Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Engineering Graphics, Engineering Physics, Mechatronics and Technical Mathematics.

- Advanced Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- National Diploma: Engineering: Mechanical (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

- National Diploma: Mechatronics (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above)). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering, provided that he/she meets the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Mechatronic Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Mechanical technologist, technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING**

BEngTech (Metallurgical Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPML20

SAQA ID: 111393, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E105CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design, and Mechanical Technology.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

(done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

- **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Metallurgical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- Advanced Certificate in Metallurgical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

- Diploma in Metallurgical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

- National Diploma: Engineering: Metallurgy (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above)). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Metallurgical Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Metallurgist, technician, plant manager, consultant, researcher and developer.

**DIPLOMA IN BUILDING SCIENCE**

Dip (Building Science) - NQF Level 6 (410 credits)

Qualification code: DPBS25

SAQA ID: 96922, CHE NUMBER: H16/10744/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 3 Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics and Science, and 50% (APS of 4) for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for this qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Construction Management) or AdvDip (Quantity Surveying), PGDip (Construction Management) or PGDip (Quantity Surveying) and MBuiSci.

**Possible careers:** Construction manager, technician quality surveyor, clerk of works, building inspector.

**DIPLOMA IN CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Dip (Civil Engineering) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCE26

SAQA ID: 123081, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/AR241CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 50% (APS of 4) for any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Engineering Graphics.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED): N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191 (Nated), N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26.

**Recommended subject(s):** Engineering Graphics.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH AN N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED): N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191 (Nated): N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme if the following qualification has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Construction Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Physics, Mathematics, Mechanics and Engineering Graphics.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Construction Engineering if he/she meets the minimum requirements and there is sufficient space available.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTech, BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Civil Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Construction manager or supervisor, project manager, technician in civil engineering working for a civil engineering consultant, construction company, or local, provincial or national government.

## DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Dip (Electrical Engineering) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DP2E20

SAQA ID: 100953, CHE NUMBER: H16/14240/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria and eMalahleni campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** Electrical Technology and Engineering Graphics and Design.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 50% (APS of 4) for any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Recommended subject(s):** Electrical Principles and Practice, Electrical Systems and Construction Electrical Workmanship, Electronic Control and Digital Electronics.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Recommended subject(s):** Electrical Trade Theory, Electro Technology, Engineering Drawing and Industrial Electronics.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.

tion, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**• APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits).
- Advanced Certificate in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N4 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Electrical Engineering if he/she meets the minimum requirements and there is sufficient space available.

**Intake for the qualification:** January and July (July intake is only applicable to Pretoria Campus).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, BEngTechHons, MEng and DEng: Electrical Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Design, planning, construction and maintenance of specialised fields systems related to electrical engineering.

**DIPLOMA IN GEOMATICS**

Dip (Geomatics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPGM23

SAQA ID: 119112, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E211CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics and Science, and 50% (APS of 4) for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

- **FOR PPLICANTS WITH AN N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6, with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N6 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip and PGDip: Geomatics.

**Possible careers:** Survey technologist and route to professional topographic or engineering surveyor, geographic information systems practitioner, photogrammetrist.

#### DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

Dip (Industrial Design) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIN26

SAQA ID: 96752, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E012CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement (s):** A National Senior Certificate, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and at least 3 for Mathematics, 3 for Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21.

**Assessment Procedure:** All applications meeting the minimum requirements will be required to submit a prescribed portfolio.

All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Industrial Design).

**Possible careers:** Junior industrial designer, member of design and development team, junior design entrepreneur. Design skills can be applied across diverse business fields.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

HCert (Construction Engineering) - NQF Level 5 (140 credits)

Qualification code: HCCE18

(Specialisation code for admission and registration: HCCM18/HCCW18)

SAQA ID: 97887, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E034CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and at least a 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for Mathematics, Physical Sciences, or any of the two additional subjects may enroll for these subjects at any Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College (see National N Certificate requirements), and if these are successfully passed at a performance level of at least 50%, they may re-apply for admission to the University. **Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Civil Technology and Engineering Graphics and Design.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language) and Mathematics, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% (APS of 4) for Science, and any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N4, with at least an average of 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N4 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** Dip (Civil Engineering) or BEngTech (Civil Engineering).

**Possible careers:** Construction manager or supervisor, project manager, technician in civil engineering working for a civil engineering consultant, construction company, or local, provincial or national government.

**HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

HCert (Electrical Engineering) - NQF Level 5 (140 credits)

Qualification code: HCEE18

SAQA ID: 97909, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E033CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria and eMalahleni Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and at

least a 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for Mathematics, Physical Sciences, or any of the two additional subjects may enroll for these subjects at any Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College (see National N Certificate requirements), and if these are successfully passed at a performance level of at least 50%, they may re-apply for admission to the University. **Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Electrical Technology.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language) and Mathematics, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Science, and any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Digital Electronics, Electrical Principles and Practice, Electrical Principles and Construction, Electrical Workmanship and Electronic Control.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N4, with at least an average of 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N4 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity

for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** Dip (Electrical Engineering) or BEngTech (Electrical Engineering).

**Possible careers:** Design, planning, construction and maintenance of specialised fields systems related to electrical engineering.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

HCert (Industrial Engineering) - NQF Level 5 (140 credits)

Qualification code: HCIE18

SAQA ID: 99013, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E030CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and at least a 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for Mathematics, Physical Sciences, or any of the two additional subjects may enroll for these subjects at any Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College (see National N Certificate requirements), and if these are successfully passed at a performance level of at least 50%, they may re-apply for admission to the University.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language) and Mathematics, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Science, and any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N4, with at least an average of 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N4 Certificate (see above). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTech (Industrial Engineering).

**Possible careers:** Technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

## HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

HCert (Mechanical Engineering) - NQF Level 5 (140 credits)

Qualification code: HCME18

SAQA ID: 99534, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E025CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and at least a 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for Mathematics, Physical Sciences, or any of the two additional subjects may enroll for these subjects at any Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College (see National N Certificate requirements), and if these are successfully passed at a performance level of at least 50%, they may re-apply for admission to the University.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Mechanical Technology or Technical: Mechanical Technology.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language) and Mathematics, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Science, and any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N4, with at least an average of 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with an N4 Certificate (see above)). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** BEngTech (Mechanical Engineering).

**Possible careers:** Technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

## Faculty of Humanities

### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN FOUNDATION PHASE TEACHING

BEd (Foundation Phase Teaching) - NQF Level 7 (486 credits)

Qualification code: BPFN20

SAQA ID: 109086, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E116CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 5 for the home language (language must align with the language as offered in the programme), and 4 for the first additional language, and at least 4 for Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN INTERMEDIATE PHASE TEACHING

BEd (Intermediate Phase Teaching) - NQF Level 7 (486 credits)

Qualification code: BPIS20

SAQA ID: 109016, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E125CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with an achievement level of at least a 4 for English (home language and first additional language), and at least a 4 for any other home language (language must align with the language as offered in the programme), and at least a 4 for Mathematics or a 5 for Mathematical Literacy, and at least 4 for one of the following combinations: Life Sciences and Physical Science or History and Geography.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

## BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Specialisation in Agriculture)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree

Qualification code: BPSA20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), and 4 for Mathematics, Mathematical Literacy or Technical Mathematics and Agricultural Sciences or Life Sciences and Agricultural Technology or Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

The following subject-specific prerequisite(s) in the FET/Senior Certificate are compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups, and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Agricultural Sciences I	Agricultural Sciences or Life Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Agricultural Technology I	Agricultural Technology or Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Farm Planning and Mechanisation, Advanced Plant Production, Animal Production and Agri-Business.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

## BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Specialisation in Consumer Sciences)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree

Qualification code: BPSR20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and 4 for Mathematics, Mathematical Literacy or Technical Mathematics and Consumer Studies or Hospitality Studies or Tourism.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Consumer Studies I	Consumer Studies or Hospitality Studies with a minimum score of 4
FET: Hospitality Studies I	Hospitality Studies or Consumer Studies with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematical Literacy I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy with a minimum score of 4
FET: Tourism I	Tourism with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Consumer Studies and/or Hospitality Studies.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible further studies:** **Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

## BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Specialisation in Economic and Management Sciences)

BED (Senior Phase and Further Education and Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree

Qualification code: BPSE20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and a 4 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy and Accounting or Business Studies or Economics.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Accounting I	Accounting with a minimum score of 4
FET: Business Management I	Business Studies with a minimum score of 4
FET: Computer Application Technology I	No requirement
FET: Economics I	Economics with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematical Literacy I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), and 4 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy,

and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Accounting and/or Economics and/or Business Studies and/or Computer Applications Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

#### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Specialisation in Information Technology)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree

Qualification code: BPSI20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/I/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Information Technology.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Computer Application Technology I	No requirement
FET: Information Technology I	Information Technology or Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematics I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), Mathematics, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Systems Analysis and Design and Data Communications and Computer Programming and any other vocational subject.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING****(Specialisation in Mathematics)**

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree

Qualification code: BPSH20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and a 4 for Mathematics and Life Sciences or Mathematics and Physical Sciences.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Life Sciences I	Life Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematics I	Mathematics with a minimum score of 4
FET: Physical Sciences I	Physical Sciences with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING****(Specialisation in Physical Education)**

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree

Qualification code: BPSP20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), and 4 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 4 for any of the FET modules offered in the qualification. Currently, the module FET: Life Sciences is offered.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for any of the FET modules offered in the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Specialisation in Sciences)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification Type: Professional Bachelor's Degree

Qualification code: BPSS20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language) and a 4 for Mathematics and Life Sciences or Physical Sciences.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Life Sciences I	Life Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematics I	Mathematics with a minimum score of 4
FET: Physical Sciences I	Physical Sciences with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English

(first additional language), Mathematics, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Physical Science and three other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DEd.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Specialisation in Technology)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification Type: Professional Bachelor's Degree

Qualification code: BPSG20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and/or Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and/or Civil Technology (Civil Service/Construction/Woodworking) and/or Electrical Technology (Digital Systems/Electronics/Power Systems) and/or Mechanical Technology (Automotive/Fitting and Machining/Welding and Metal Work) and/or Engineering Graphics and Design and/or Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite (s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Civil Technology I	Civil Technology (Civil Service/Construction/ Woodworking) or Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Electrical Technology I	Electrical Technology (Digital Systems/ Electronics/Power Systems) or Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Engineering Graphics and Design I	Engineering Graphics and Design with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mechanical Technology I	Mechanical Technology (Automotive/Fitting and Machining/ Welding and Metal Work) or Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Technical Mathematics	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), Mathematics and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) in one of the following Civil/Electrical/Mechanical Engineering and three other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, www.tut.ac.za.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** BEdHons, MEd and DED.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

**DIPLOMA IN ADULT AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND TRAINING (Specialisation in Civil Technology)**  
 Dip (Adult and Community Education and Training) - NQF Level 6 (372 credits)  
 Qualification code: DPYI23  
 SAQA ID: 118447, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E196CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Engineering Graphics Design or Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 3 for Civil technology or Physical Science or Technical Science and at least 3 for an additional language (home or first additional language).

The following subject specific prerequisite in the National Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
Engineering Graphics and Design I	Engineering Graphics and Design with a minimum score of 3

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 22.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), and 40% (APS of 3) for Mathematics and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for an Engineering Graphics and Design related subject, and 50% (APS of 4) for any other two compulsory vocational subjects related to the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have

an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Adult and Community Education and Training Teaching).

**DIPLOMA IN ADULT AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

(Specialisation in Consumer Sciences)

Dip (Adult and Community Education and Training) - NQF Level 6 (372 credits)

Qualification code: DPYC23

SAQA ID: 118447, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E196CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and 3 for Mathematics (or Technical Mathematics), or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for an additional language (home or first additional language).

The following subject-specific prerequisite(s) in the National Senior Certificate are compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups, and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly.

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
Mathematical Literacy I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 3 or Mathematical Literacy with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or diploma endorsement, with 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 40% (APS of 3) for Mathematics or 50% (APS of 4) Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects related to the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Adult and Community Education and Training Teaching).

**Possible careers:** Child care (Infant and Toddlers), elder care, elementary teacher (teach adult about food and nutrition), dress making/sewing/fashion design, caterers/baking, pottery, interior designing, marketing consumer product within the community, working in family and community service agencies, community service worker, financial consultant.

**DIPLOMA IN ADULT AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

(Specialisation in Electrical and Mechanical)

Dip (Adult and Community Education and Training) - NQF Level 6 (372 credits)

Qualification code: DPYL23

SAQA ID: 118447, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E196CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and 3 for Mathematics (or Technical Mathematics), and 3 in Physical Science (or Technical Science), and 3 for an additional language (home or first additional language).

The following subject specific prerequisite in the National Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
Mathematics I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 3
Physical Science I	Physical Science or Technical Science with a minimum score of 3

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), and 40% (APS of 3) for Mathematics and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for a Physical Science related subject, and 50% (APS of 4) for any other two compulsory vocational subjects related to the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Adult and Community Education and Training Teaching).

## DIPLOMA IN CORRECTIONAL AND REHABILITATION STUDIES

### *Dip (Correctional and Rehabilitation Studies)*

- NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCS19

SAQA ID: 100956, CHE NUMBER: H16/14242/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (first additional language), 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 27 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip and PGDip: Correctional and Rehabilitation Studies.

**Possible careers:** Correctional services official, skills development officer, manager, security official.

## DIPLOMA IN INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION

*Dip (Integrated Communication)* - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIC20

SAQA ID: 115293, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E118CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Engineering Mathematics N3, or 4 for Mathematical Literacy. Preference will be given to applicants with a score of 5 or more for English.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (with Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematics N3) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (with Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedure(s):** Admission is based on APS score, a selection test and a personal interview. The APS will contribute 20%, the selection test will contribute 50% and the interview will contribute 30% of the final score.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** First two years: day classes. Third year: block-mode classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Integrated Communication).

**Possible careers:** Marketing communication specialist, industrial journalist, public relations practitioner, media planner, communications practitioner, social media strategist, publicity coordinator, account planner/manager, media practitioner, industrial journalist, events coordinator, diplomat, international communication specialist.

## DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM

*Dip (Journalism)* - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPJR20

SAQA ID: 111495, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E115CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Recommended subjects:** Geography, History, a third language and any art-related subject.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Admission is based on APS score, a selection test and a personal interview. The APS will contribute 40%, the selection test will contribute 30%, and the interview will contribute 30% of the final score.

- Preference will be given to applicants with a performance level of 5 or more in English.

- General knowledge and language proficiency are extremely important in journalism and special emphasis will therefore be placed on these aspects

during selection.

- Applicants are advised to prepare themselves accordingly by, for example, reading books on journalism and the political system in South Africa, reading newspapers regularly and consulting professional journalists about the nature and requirements of the profession.
- All applicants should contact the Department of Journalism of the University by telephone, by August of the year preceding the year of proposed study, to make arrangements for selection.

During selection, applicants will be requested to present a portfolio of (informal) media output, showcasing the candidate's interest/ability in Journalism. This may include examples of freelance articles, essays, recordings of broadcast participation, and online presence such as blogs, FB-pages and Twitter. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** First two years: day classes. Third year: block-mode classes offered on Saturday.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Journalism), PGDip (Journalism), MJournalism and DJournalism.

**Possible careers:** Journalist in print media, broadcasting, industrial and online journalism.

#### DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE PRACTICE

Dip (Language Practice) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPLP19

SAQA ID:100954, CHE NUMBER: H16/14263/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be

created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for any other official South African language offered in the programme.

**Recommended subject(s):** Afrikaans, IsiZulu, Sepedi, Setswana, Tshivenda, or Xitsonga.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 20 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day and evening classes. The offering of evening classes is subject to sufficient capacity.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Language Practice), PGDip (Language Practice), MLanguage Practice and DLanguage Practice.

**Possible careers:** General language practitioner, translator, editor or proof reader, language adviser, consultant, technologist, editor/publisher, columnist, writer, interpreter, language planner.

#### DIPLOMA IN LAW

Dip (Law) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPLW20

SAQA ID: 112483, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E065CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South and Mbombela Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4: Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day and evening classes. Evening classes will only be offered on Soshanguve South Campus, and is subject to sufficient capacity.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Costs consultants at cost consulting firms, cost consultant proprietors, paralegals in law firms, paralegals at justice centres (Legal Aid Board), paralegals at the office of the Master of the Supreme Court, paralegals at the Deeds' Office, paralegals at private companies such as Scorpion Legal Protection.

**DIPLOMA IN LEGAL SUPPORT**

Dip (Legal Support) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPLE21

SAQA ID: 109774, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E112CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an

achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for any other additional language.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4: Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for an additional language and 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Conveyancing secretaries, legal secretaries, paralegals in law firms, paralegals at justice centres (Legal Aid Board), paralegals at the office of the Master of the Supreme Court, paralegals at the Deeds' Office, paralegals at private companies such as Scorpion Legal Protection.

**DIPLOMA IN POLICING**

Dip (Policing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPO20

SAQA ID: 100957, CHE NUMBER: H16/14241/HEQS7

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO ARE EMPLOYED IN A LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A Senior Certificate or a National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, and a relevant NQF Level

5 or 6 qualification in the law enforcement environment. Applicants are also required to have at least five (5) years of confirmed working experience as a law enforcement official. Proof of employment (in the form of an official letter from the HR division of the department) should be submitted with the application.

**Selection criteria:** Applicants who meet the requirements might be considered for acceptance into the programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO ARE NOT EMPLOYED IN A LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT, WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO ARE NOT EMPLOYED IN A LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT, WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day and block-mode classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Policing), PGDip (Policing), MPolicing and DPolicing.

**Possible careers:** Employee of SAPS, reservist, security occupation community policing, municipal and metro police, private investigator.

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Dip (Public Affairs) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPA20

(Specialisation codes for admission and registration: DPAI20 - ADMINISTRATION OF THE STATE/ DPPB20 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT)

SAQA ID: 111241, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E129CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Public Affairs). PGDip (Public Affairs), MPublic Affairs and DPublic Affairs.

**Possible careers:** Clerk, public official manager.

## DIPLOMA IN TRAFFIC SAFETY AND MUNICIPAL POLICE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Traffic Safety and Municipal Police Management)

- NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPTP19

SAQA ID: 100955, CHE NUMBER: H16/14243/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South and Polokwane campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO ARE EMPLOYED IN A LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A Senior Certificate or a National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, and a relevant NQF Level 5 or 6 qualification in the law enforcement environment.

Applicants are also required to have at least five (5) years of confirmed working experience as a law enforcement official. Proof of employment (in the form of an official letter from the HR division of the department) should be submitted with the application.

**Selection criteria:** Applicants who meet the requirements might be considered for acceptance into the programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO ARE NOT EMPLOYED IN A LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT, WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO ARE NOT EMPLOYED IN A LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT, WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill

the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day and block-mode classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip and PGDip: Traffic Safety and Municipal Police Management.

**Possible careers:** Road traffic and municipal police official, licensing and registration, road safety, senior position in traffic safety division, traffic chief, metro or municipal police official.

## Faculty of Information and Communication Technology

### DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Dip (Computer Science) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPRS20

SAQA ID: 109017, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E089CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South, eMalahleni and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 7 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% for Mathematics or 80% (APS of 7) for Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation

(excluded for APS calculation), 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English (APS of 4) and 60% for Mathematics N3 (APS of 5).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Computer Science.

**Possible careers:** Software developer, web developer, mobile solution developer, database developer, data scientist, system analyst, quality engineer.

### DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

Dip (Computer Science) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPRSFO

SAQA ID: 109017, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E089CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South, eMalahleni and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics (APS of 4) or 70% for Mathematical Literacy (APS of 6) and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Computer Science.

**Possible careers:** Software developer, web developer, mobile solution developer, database developer, data scientist, system analyst, quality engineer.

**DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**  
 Dip (Computer Systems Engineering) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)  
 Qualification code: DPYE20  
 SAQA ID: 111837, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E077CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% (APS of 4) for Physical Science or Applied Engineering Technology, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26. Applicants with a score of 23 will be considered for the extended programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics N3 and Engineering Sciences N3.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Appli-

cants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Computer Systems Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Computer systems engineer, electronic engineer, electronics tester, software engineer, software tester, programmer, web developer, systems analyst, network administrator, systems administrator, database administrator, systems support, network planner, data science and cloud computing technologist, system integration specialist, intelligent system technologist.

**DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

Dip (Computer Systems Engineering) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPYEF0

SAQA ID: 111837, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E077CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) will be added to a waiting list.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics and 40% (APS of 3) for Physical Science or Applied Engineering Technology and

50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics N3 and Engineering Sciences N3.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Computer Systems Engineering.

**Possible careers:** Computer systems engineer, electronic engineer, electronics tester, software engineer, software tester, programmer, web developer, systems analyst, network administrator, systems administrator, database administrator, systems support, network planner, data science and cloud computing technologist, system integration specialist, intelligent system technologist.

**DIPLOMA IN INFORMATICS**

Dip (Informatics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPINF0

SAQA ID: 103078, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E061CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once

a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 7 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics or 80% (APS of 7) for Mathematical Literacy, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Report 191 (Nated), N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% for English (APS of 4) and 60% for Mathematics N3 (APS of 5).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Informatics.

**Possible careers:** Business analyst, user acceptance tester, systems trainer, systems tester, support specialist, e-commerce developer, enterprise systems manager, information resource manager, database administrator, project manager, technology consultant, systems analyst.

**DIPLOMA IN INFORMATICS**  
 (Extended curriculum with foundation provision)  
 Dip (Informatics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)  
 Qualification code: DPIFFO  
 SAQA ID: 103078, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E061CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical

Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics (or 70% (APS of 6) for Mathematical Literacy, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**• FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Report 191 (Nated), N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Informatics.

**Possible careers:** Business analyst, user acceptance tester, systems trainer, systems tester, support specialist, e-commerce developer, enterprise systems manager, information resource manager, database administrator, project manager, technology consultant, systems analyst.

**DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Dip (Information Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIT20

SAQA ID: 111493, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E088CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once

a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 7 for Mathematical Literacy and 3 for Physical Science or Technical Science.

**Recommended subjects:** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics or 80% (APS of 7) for Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Physical Science/Applied Engineering Technology at least 50% (APS of 4) in any two other vocational subjects

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

**• FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics N3 and Engineering Sciences N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Information Technology.

**Possible careers:** Computer network support specialist, network and computer systems administrator, computer network architect, network analyst, network engineer, cybersecurity specialist, data centre technician, IT Assurance & Forensics.

### DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

Dip (Information Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPITFO

SAQA ID: 111493, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E088CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy and 3 for Physical Science or Technical Science.

**Recommended subjects:** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical

Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:** **Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics or 70% (APS of 6) for Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Physical Science / Applied Engineering Technology and at least 50% (APS of 4) in any two other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics N3 and Engineering Sciences N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Information Technology.

**Possible careers:** Computer network support specialist, network and computer systems administrator, computer network architect, network analyst, network engineer, cybersecurity specialist, data centre technician, IT Assurance & Forensics.

### DIPLOMA IN MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING

Dip (Multimedia Computing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMC20

SAQA ID: 111914, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E090CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity

for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 7 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% for Mathematics or 80% (APS of 7) for Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

**• FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Multimedia Computing.

**Possible careers:** Content designer, 3D games programmer, 3D animation creator, virtual reality designer, interactive training systems developer, simulation developer, web developer, user interface and user experience designer, e-learning specialist, hybrid art director, front-end developer.

**DIPLOMA IN MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING**

**(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)**

Dip (Multimedia Computing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMCFO

SAQA ID: 111914, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E090CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical

Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics (APS of 4) or 70% for Mathematical Literacy (APS of 6) and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED), N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MComputing and DComputing: Multimedia Computing.

**Possible careers:** Content designer, 3D games programmer, 3D animation creator, virtual reality designer, interactive training systems developer, simulation developer, web developer, user interface and user experience designer, e-learning specialist, hybrid art director, front-end developer.

## Faculty of Management Sciences

### DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Dip (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIM19

SAQA ID: 100966, CHE NUMBER: H16/15342/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria, eMalaheni and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 22 and more will be

admitted to the programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Management Assistant, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF):**

A Higher Certificate in Business and Information Management, or any other equivalent recognized qualification at NQF Level 5. Applicants may be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module was achieved.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MMSc and DMSc: Administrative Information Management.

**Possible careers:** Secretary, administration officer, personal assistant, office manager.

### DIPLOMA IN ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Dip (Adventure Tourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAV19

SAQA ID: 100971, CHE NUMBER: H16/14324/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Mbombela Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Geography and Tourism Studies.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N4 CERTIFICATE (NATED 191: N4)**

An N4 Certificate in a related Travel and Tourism field as published in Report 191: N4, with an average of at least 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MMSc and DMSc: Tourism Management

**Possible careers:** Adventure specialist, planning and presenting outdoor activities (e.g. rafting, mountain climbing, bungee jumping), providing outdoor equipment, tourism operator.

#### DIPLOMA IN CASINO RESORT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Casino Resort Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCA24

SAQA ID: 91677 CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E017CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published

closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Geography, Hospitality Studies, and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N4 CERTIFICATE (NATED 191: N4):**

An N4 Certificate in a related Travel and Tourism field as published in Report 191: N4, with an average of at least 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Travel and Tourism, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules might be considered for the diploma.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Casino-, hotel- and resort managers, supervisors and VIP hosts.

#### DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCC25

SAQA ID: 100970, CHE NUMBER: H16/14323/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calcu-

lation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**The certificate must be in any of the following fields:** accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 22 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF):**

A Higher Certificate in Contact Centre Management, or any other equivalent recognized qualification at NQF Level 5. Applicants may be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module was achieved.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, and MMSc: Contact Centre Management.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Possible careers:** Agent, call centre representative, call centre officer, team leader, supervisor, functional leader, strategic manager.

## DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Credit Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCR19

SAQA ID: 100960, CHE NUMBER: H16/14313/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

#### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy and 3 for Accounting.

**Recommended subject(s):** Mathematics and Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

#### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Applied Accounting, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

#### • FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study fields of Business Management or Financial Management field, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip and PGDip: Credit Management.

**Possible careers:** Financial credit analyst, accounts receivable manager, credit and litigation coordinator, credit/debtor clerk in banking sector.

## DIPLOMA IN ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT

Dip (Ecotourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEC19

SAQA ID:100972, CHE NUMBER: H16/14326/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Mbombela Campus.

### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

#### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Geography, Hospitality Studies, Life Sciences and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

#### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N4 CERTIFICATE (NATED 191: N4)**

An N4 Certificate in a related Travel and Tourism field as published in Report 191: N4, with an average of at least 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Travel and Tourism, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules might be considered for the diploma.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MMSc and DMSc: Tourism Management.

**Possible careers:** Field guide, ecotourism guide, tour operator, planner, developer, manager, entrepreneur, eco-destination planner, manager at eco-lodges.

#### DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Dip (Entrepreneurship) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEN20

SAQA ID: 110704, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E131CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria, eMalahleni and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement

level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: management, marketing, hospitality, tourism, office administration, information technology, computer science, finance, economics or accounting.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study fields of Business Management or Financial Management field, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be accepted until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Entrepreneurship).

**Possible careers:** Creating and building a business, business training consultant, small business development officer.

## DIPLOMA IN EVENT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Event Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPET19

SAQA ID: 63054, CHE NUMBER: H16/14327/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Hospitality Studies and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Travel and Tourism, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules might be considered for the diploma.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MMSc and DMSc: Tourism Management.

**Possible careers:** Events coordinator, events planner, events manager.

## DIPLOMA IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Dip (Food Operations Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPFM19

SAQA ID: 101752, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E021CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for

English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Food Management Industries: Working in Hospital Kitchens, Old Age Homes, Prison Service Hostels, Hotels and Boarding Schools, Banqueting and as Mass Catering Chefs.

#### DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

Dip (Hospitality Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPHM19

SAQA ID: 100958, CHE NUMBER: H16/14309/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have

an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 23 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Hospitality and Catering Services, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Hospitality Management), PGDip (Hospitality Management), MMSc (Food Operations Management) and DMSc (Food Operations Management).

**Possible careers:** Manager in the hospitality industry (hotels, guesthouses), entrepreneur, researcher, chef, food and beverage manager, industrial catering service/accommodation manager.

#### DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Human Resource Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPHR19

SAQA ID: 100969, CHE NUMBER: H16/14322/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria, eMalaheni and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once

a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

**Admission requirement(s):** Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Human Resources Management, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MMSc and DMSc: Human Resources Management.

**Possible careers:** Training officer, personnel officer, personnel manager, training officer, labour relations officer.

**DIPLOMA IN MARKETING**

Dip (Marketing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMK19

SAQA ID: 100962, CHE NUMBER: H16/14315/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria and Mbombela Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Accounting, Business Studies and Economics.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Marketing, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MMSc and DMSc: Marketing

**Possible careers:** Sales consultant, sales manager, marketing manager, advertising manager, researcher, customer services, product manager.

#### DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Qualification code: DPOM19

Dip (Operations Management)- NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

SAQA ID:100968, CHE NUMBER: H16/14321/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for

APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20.

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Applicants with a score of 24 will be considered for admission.

- Applicants with a score of 20 - 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes for the first two years and evening classes for the third year.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip and MMSc: Operations Management.

**Possible careers:** Inventory controller, materials manager, operations manager, production analyst, process engineer.

#### DIPLOMA IN RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Dip (Retail Business Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPRB19 / DPRB05

SAQA ID: 100964, CHE NUMBER: H16/14317/HEQSF (contact) / H/H16/E222CAN (online)

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only for Pretoria Campus and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

**Presentation:** Day classes and online presentation.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Retail Business Management).

**Possible careers:** Merchandising and sales representative for retail suppliers and wholesalers.

#### DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Sport Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPSM26

SAQA ID: 100965, CHE NUMBER: H16/14318/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of

the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Accounting, Business Studies and Economics.  
**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (NATED 191: N5):**  
 Applicants with a National Certificate (Nated 191: N5), who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET for all modules in the Sport Management field of study may be considered for the diploma.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**  
 Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Sport Management, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Sport Management).

**Possible careers:** Sports administrator, club manager, sports marketing agent, sports development officer, promoter, commentator, entrepreneur, sales consultant, market researcher.

#### DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Dip (Supply Chain Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPSU26

SAQA ID: 100961, CHE NUMBER: H16/14314/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

#### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

#### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

#### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

#### • FOR APPLICANTS WITH NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (NATED 191: N5):

Applicants with a National Certificate (Nated 191: N5), who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET for all modules in the Supply Chain Management field of study may be considered for the diploma.

#### • FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Supply Chain Management, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MMSc and DMSc: Supply Chain Management.

**Possible careers:** Buyer, materials manager, logistics manager, distribution manager, warehouse manager.

#### DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Dip (Tourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPTM19

SAQA ID: 100973, CHE NUMBER: H16/14328/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

#### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

#### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Geography, Hospitality Studies and Travel and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 26 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 25 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N4 CERTIFICATE (NATED 191: N4):**

An N4 Certificate in a related Travel and Tourism field as published in Report 191: N4, with an average of at least 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6) in the study field of Travel and Tourism, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules might be considered for the diploma.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MSc and DMSc: Tourism Management.

**Possible careers:** Travel agent, tour operator, guest services, tourism information services, education and training, sight-seeing tours and recreation, tourism information services.

**DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY**

Dip (Management Services) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPWY26

SAQA ID:100967, CHE NUMBER: H16/14320/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20.

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Applicants with a score of 24 will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 20 - 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. The module Work Study III is offered in the form of evening classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Work Study).

**Possible careers:** Work-study practitioner, management services practitioner, business analyst, value-chain consultant.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

HCert (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCIMO4

SAQA ID: 120140, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E232CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus (Online Presentation).

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with at least 40% for English (first additional language).

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: management, marketing, hospitality, tourism, office administration, information technology, computer science, finance, economics or accounting.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official

letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** Multiple intakes. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

**Presentation:** Online Presentation. Modules are presented in a 7-week block format as determined by the Department.

**Minimum duration:** Two years.

**Possible further studies:** Dip (Administrative Information Management).

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

HCert (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCCCO4

SAQA ID: 119802, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E235CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus (online)

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with at least 40% for English (first additional language).

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism. **Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not

register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** Multiple intakes. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

**Presentation:** Online Presentation. Modules are presented in a 7-week block format as determined by the Department.

**Minimum duration:** Two years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** Dip (Contact Centre Management).

**Possible careers:** Agent, call centre representative, call centre officer, team leader, supervisor, functional leader, strategic manager.

## Faculty of Science

**BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN BIOKINETICS**  
 (Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)  
 BHSci (Biokinetics) - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)  
 Qualification code: BPBK24  
 SAQA ID: 109415, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E107CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

### Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:

Entry into the programme is highly competitive due to the popularity of the programme and limited available spaces. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics, or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences, or Technical Science and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS HIGHER EDUCATION EXPOSURE (COMPLETE OR INCOMPLETE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS):**

Preference would be given to first-time entering students, however, a maximum of 5% of the spaces available in the programme are available to make provision for the following:

- Candidates who have registered for any relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university), who have not completed the qualification.
- Candidates who have completed a relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university).

**Assessment Procedure:** The selection process will consist of the following phases:

- Phase 1: an administrative screening process of the academic performance score (APS) of each student. This score will contribute a weight of 50% to the overall selection process.
- Phase 2: if the APS is 24 and above, the applicant will proceed to write a selection test that will have a weight of 50%. Selection to be done in accordance with the Health Professional Council of South Africa (HPCSA).

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** MHealthSci and PhD (Science): Biokinetics.

**Possible careers:** Employment in a number of allied health-related fields. The scope of occupation is primarily dependent on the entrepreneurial initiative of the individual and includes practising as a Biokineticist in the following environments: Corporate Sector, Correctional Facilities, Elite and Professional Sport, Fire Services, Industry, Local Authorities, Military Bases, Military Hospitals, Police Services, Private Practices.

**BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY**  
 (Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)  
 BHSci (Clinical Technology) - NQF Level 8 (496 credits)  
 Qualification code: BPCL20  
 SAQA ID: 111828, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E148CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Entry into the programme is highly competitive due to the popularity of the programme and limited available spaces. The number of selected students is dependent on the approval and availability of clinical student posts at the participating and HPCSA-accredited training facilities. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

**BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE**

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BHSci (Medical Laboratory Science) - NQF Level 8 (538 credits)

Qualification code: BPLS20

SAQA ID: 109456, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E136CAN

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS HIGHER EDUCATION EXPOSURE (COMPLETE OR INCOMPLETE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS):**

Preference would be given to first-time entering students, however, a maximum of 5% of the spaces available in the programme are available to make provision for the following:

- Candidates who have registered for any relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university), who have not completed the qualification.
- Candidates who have completed a relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT potential assessment test, and depending on the results, will be invited for an interview. Structured panel interviews are conducted by the full-time academic staff in the Department of the Biomedical Technology, as well as appointed qualified clinical technology part-time staff from industry to further streamline admission to the programme. The APS will contribute 40%, the TUT potential assessment will contribute 20% and the interview will contribute 40% of the final score.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** MHealthSci and PhD (Science): Clinical Technology.

**Possible careers:** Clinical technologist, private hospitals and private practices, opportunities in cardiology, nephrology, reproduction, the respiratory system and neurophysiology, cardiovascular perfusion, pulmonology.

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Entry into the programme is highly competitive due to the popularity of the programme and limited available spaces. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS HIGHER EDUCATION EXPOSURE (COMPLETE OR INCOMPLETE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS):**

Preference would be given to first-time entering students, however, a maximum of 5% of the spaces available in the programme are available to make provision for the following:

- Candidates who have registered for any relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university), who have not completed

the qualification.

- Candidates who have completed a relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT potential assessment test, and depending on the results, will be invited for an interview. Structured panel interviews are conducted by the full-time academic staff in the department, as well as appointed qualified Medical Laboratory Scientists. The number of selected students is dependent on the approval and availability of student medical laboratory scientist posts at HPCSA-accredited training facilities. The APS will contribute 40%, the TUT potential assessment will contribute 20% and the interview will contribute 40% of the final score.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible further studies:** MHealthSci and PhD (Science): Medical Laboratory Science.

**Possible careers:** Medical technologist, work in medical field, analysing human tissue and blood, pathology, histology, virology, blood transfusion and laboratory work.

#### BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BHSci (Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics) - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPO20

SAQA ID: 111160, CHE NUMBER: H/H/16/E102CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Entry into the programme is highly competitive due to the popularity of the programme and limited available spaces. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

#### • APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

#### • APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Life Sciences, 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

#### • FOR APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS HIGHER EDUCATION EXPOSURE (COMPLETE OR INCOMPLETE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS):

Preference would be given to first-time entering students, however, a maximum of 5% of the spaces available in the programme are available to make provision for the following:

- Candidates who have registered for any relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university), who have not completed the qualification.
- Candidates who have completed a relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university).

**Assessment procedure(s):** The selection process will consist of the following phases:

- **Phase 1:** An administrative screening process of the admission point score (APS) of each student. This score will contribute a weight of 40% to the overall selection process.
- **Phase 2:** If the APS is above 27, the applicant will proceed to the interview, dexterity test and Portfolio of evidence (POE) that will have a weight of 60% (25% for the dexterity test and 15% for the interview and 20% for a Portfolio of evidence). The portfolio of evidence (POE) is the acknowledgement letter from at least one private or one public center in the industry where the applicant shadowed for at least two days before the selection process. The applicant can bring along the POE to the interview.
- **Phase 3:** If APS is between 24 and 27 the applicant will write a TUT potential assessment with a 40% score weight. The applicant with a minimum potential

test score of 50% will be interviewed and will complete the dexterity test, interview and POE. The dexterity test will have a weight of 25%, the interview a weight of 15% and the POE a weight of 20%.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible further studies:** MHealthSci and PhD (Science): Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics.

**Possible careers:** Medical orthotist or prosthetist, own practice, medical representative (orthopaedic rehabilitation by assessing, measuring, designing, manufacturing, maintaining and fitting orthoses and prostheses).

### BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BHSci (Veterinary Technology) - NQF Level 8 (502 credits)

Qualification code: BPVT20

SAQA ID: 110813, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E173CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Entry into the programme is highly competitive due to the popularity of the programme and limited available spaces. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification,

with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 4 for Life Sciences or a 4 for Agricultural Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS HIGHER EDUCATION EXPOSURE (COMPLETE OR INCOMPLETE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS):**

Preference would be given to first-time entering students, however, a maximum of 5% of the spaces available in the programme are available to make provision for the following:

- Candidates who have registered for any relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university), who have not completed the qualification.

- Candidates who have completed a relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT potential assessment test, and depending on the results, will be sent for a value-added questionnaire. The APS will contribute 40%, the TUT potential assessment will contribute 20% and the value-added questionnaire will contribute 40% of the final score.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** MHealthSci and PhD (Science): Veterinary Technology.

**Possible careers:** Veterinary technologist (activities include the collection and processing of samples, diagnostic work and research and vaccine production).

### BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BEnvironmental Health - NQF Level 8 (499 credits)

Qualification code: BPEH25

SAQA ID: 93858, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E018CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once

a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement (four subjects with a minimum score of 4 in each) or equivalent recognised qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences, 4 for Life Sciences and 4 for two other subjects (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessments will be done. Applicants who receive the minimum APS will be considered for placement subject to availability of space.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree endorsement issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English, Mathematics, Physical Sciences and Life Sciences and any two other additional vocational subjects. A candidate may have a score of less than 4 for each of the additional subjects provided that the final APS is at least 24.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessments will be done. Applicants who receive the minimum APS will be considered for placement subject to availability of space.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. This programme consists of formal tuition and Work-Integrated Learning.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** MHealthSci and PhD (Science): Environmental Health.

**Possible careers:** Environmental health practitioner, health advisor, air-pollution control officer, meat inspector, occupational hygienist, consultant, inspector, environmental officer/auditor, food safety auditor, risk officer, researcher.

## BACHELOR OF NURSING

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BNursing - NQF Level 8 (551 credits)

Qualification code: BPNS20

SAQA ID: 98958, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E035CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Life Sciences.

Alternative and international qualifications will be assessed on the equivalent issued by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) with their application forms for admission. Please note that the minimum requirements for registration at the South African Nursing Council as a learner nurse is an A-level or a Senior Certificate.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 27.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS HIGHER EDUCATION EXPOSURE (COMPLETE OR INCOMPLETE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS):**

Preference would be given to first-time entering students, however, a maximum of 5% of the spaces available in the programme are available to make provision for the following:

- Candidates who have registered for any relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university), who have not completed the qualification.
- Candidates who have completed a relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university).

**Assessment procedure(s):** The selection process will consist of the following phases:

- Phase 1: An administrative screening process of Admission Point Score (APS) of each applicant.
- Phase 2: If the APS is between 27 and 29, the applicant will write a TUT potential assessment. The applicant with a minimum TUT potential test score of 50% will be eligible for consideration into the programme.
- Phase 3: The applicant with an APS score of 30 and above will not write the TUT potential assessment test but will automatically be eligible to be selected in the programme.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible further studies:** MNusing and PhD (Science) (Nursing).

**Possible careers:** This qualification is intended for candidates who wish to register as professional nurses and midwives.

Independent nursing practitioners and midwives will be able to apply scientific nursing and midwifery skills and technologies in the rendering and management of a comprehensive nursing service, based on research findings. After successful completion of the programme graduates are required to do one year's community service.

**BACHELOR OF RADIOGRAPHY IN DIAGNOSTIC**  
(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)  
BRad (Diagnostics) - NQF Level 8 (550 credits)  
Qualification code: BPRA20  
SAQA ID: 112055, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E135CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Entry into the programme is limited by the number of HPCSA accredited clinical placements available for students. The number of selected students is dependent on the approval and availability of clinical student posts at the HPCSA-accredited training facilities. Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top-ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS HIGHER EDUCATION EXPOSURE (COMPLETE OR INCOMPLETE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS):**

Preference would be given to first-time entering students, however, a maximum of 5% of the spaces available in the programme are available to make provision for the following:

- Candidates who have registered for any relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university), who have not completed the qualification.

- Candidates who have completed a relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT potential assessment test and will be requested to complete a Radiography Biographical Questionnaire. Depending on the results candidates will be invited for an interview with TUT staff members and industry representatives. The APS will contribute 60%, the TUT potential assessment will contribute 20%, and the TUT interview will contribute 20%. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on the intake dates.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible further studies:** MHealthSci and PhD (Science): Radiography.

**Possible careers:** Radiographer, radiation control officer and medical and pharmaceutical representative.

**BACHELOR OF PHARMACY**

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BPharm - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPPH01

SAQA ID: 90565, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E016CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Entry into the programme is highly competitive due to the popularity of the programme and limited available spaces. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement (four subjects with a minimum score of 4 in each) or equivalent recognised qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics, or Technical Mathematics 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences, 4 for Life Sciences and 4 for two other subjects (excluding Life Orientation).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Applicants who comply with the above requirements will be invited for the TUT potential assessment and an interview with a departmental panel.
- Applicants with a score of 32 or more will be given preference for admission subject to availability of space.
- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS HIGHER EDUCATION EXPOSURE (COMPLETE OR INCOMPLETE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS):**

Preference would be given to first-time entering students, however, a maximum of 5% of the spaces available in the programme are available to make provision for the following:

- For candidates who have registered for any relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university), who have not completed the qualification.

- For candidates who have completed a relevant higher education qualification at this institution or any other higher education institution (a South African university or any international university).

• **APPLICANTS WITH ANY RELEVANT QUALIFICATION AT NQF LEVEL 7:**

If an applicant obtained a relevant qualification at NQF Level 7 at another higher education institution, the academic department may use its own discretion to evaluate the applicant.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes offered in blocks as determined by the Department.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible further studies:** MPharmSci and PhD (Science): Pharmaceutical Sciences.

**Possible careers:** Pharmacist.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY**

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BSc (Industrial Chemistry) - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPIY20

SAQA ID: 111429, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E114CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelors' degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics and 5 for Physical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Industrial Chemists usually work in chemical plants and laboratories across a broad range of industries, from chemical manufacturing, mining, building materials and paints/coatings through to paper, petroleum, plastics and advanced materials manufacturing.

#### DIPLOMA IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Dip (Analytical Chemistry) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAC19

SAQA ID: 100979, CHE NUMBER: H16/14303/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

#### **Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

#### • **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

#### **Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 27 and more will be considered for admission.  
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 26 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest scores will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September.

#### • **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for Sciences, 50% in any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

#### **Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 27 and more will be considered for admission.  
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 26 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest scores will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Chemistry.

**Possible careers:** Chemist, laboratory analyst, technologist. Opportunities for analytical chemistry graduates exist in laboratories, manufacturing and mining industries, research industries, forensic departments, and national science councils.

#### DIPLOMA IN ANIMAL SCIENCES

Dip (Animal Sciences) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAA19

SAQA ID: 100974, CHE NUMBER: H16/14304/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

#### **Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

#### • **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 3 for Physical Science.

**Recommended subject(s):** Preference will be given to applicants with Agricultural Sciences and Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19. Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

#### • **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics, 40% for Physical Science, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19. Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT potential assessment. The APS will contribute 60%, and the TUT potential assessment will contribute 40% of the final score.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Animal Sciences), PGDip (Animal Sciences), MAgriSci (Animal Production) and PhD (Science) (Animal Production).

**Possible careers:** Animal production manager, animal production representative, animal production technician, researcher farmer, feedlot manager, lecturer, agricultural journalist.

#### DIPLOMA IN BIOTECHNOLOGY

Dip (Biotechnology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPBI19

SAQA ID: 100977, CHE NUMBER: H16/14268/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional

language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 3 for Life Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who meet the minimum requirements will be accepted until the programme is full.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Biotechnology.

**Possible careers:** Biotechnologist or microbiologist, work in the industry or research labs, microbiology, waste management, beverage production, food production, research.

#### DIPLOMA IN CROP PRODUCTION

Dip (Crop Production) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCP19

SAQA ID: 100980, CHE NUMBER: H16/14270/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Agricultural subjects. Preference will be given to applicants with Life Sciences and/or Physical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics or Technical

Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 23 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 20 (19 with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) to 22 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September and November.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAgricSci and PhD (Science): Crop Sciences.

**Possible careers:** Commercial crop producer, production manager, extension service worker.

**DIPLOMA IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

Dip (Environmental Sciences) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEV19

SAQA ID: 100981, CHE NUMBER: H161/14271/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** Geography and Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

For articulation into this programme, a National Senior Certificate, or an equivalent qualification, with a higher certificate endorsement, with an achievement level of at least 3 for Physical Sciences, is required.

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if the following qualification has been completed within the minimum time of one year (full-time classes) and within the minimum time of two years (block classes): Higher Certificate in Resource and Waste Management (NQF level 5 - 120 credits) with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following two modules:

Earth and General Science for Occupational Health and Introduction to Environmental Science.

Exemption will be granted from equivalent modules: Communication for Academic Purposes, Computer Literacy, Information Literacy I and Life Skills I.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Environmental Sciences.

**Possible careers:** Appointed as an environmental officer or environmental technologist within numerous industries that deal with either managing negative changes on the biogeophysical environment or/and investigating existing impacts or potential impacts on the biogeophysical environment. Graduates may also be employed into a number of government departments or state bodies that deal with environmental impacts such as the Department of Environmental Affairs.

**DIPLOMA IN EQUINE SCIENCE**

Dip (Equine Science) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEQ19

SAQA ID: 100975, CHE NUMBER: H16/14306/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 3 for Physical Science.

**Recommended subject(s):** Agricultural Science subjects and Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19. Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 40% for Physical Science, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19. Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT potential assessment. The APS will contribute 60%, the TUT potential assessment will contribute 40% of the final score.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip (Animal Sciences), PGDip (Animal Sciences), MAgricSci (Animal Production) and PhD (Science) (Animal Production).

**Possible careers:** Horse-stud manager, horse seller, riding-school owner, equine breeder.

**DIPLOMA IN FIRE TECHNOLOGY**

Dip (Fire Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPF119 - Contact / DPF121 - Distance Education

SAQA ID: 100988, CHE NUMBER: H16/14273/HEQSF (contact), H1/H16/E094CAN (distance education)

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus and Distance Education.

Please note that this programme is only offered to Fire and Rescue Services personnel.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification and 3 years' relevant work experience, HAZMAT Awareness, Fire Fighter I, HAZMAT Operational, and Fire Fighter II certificates. Applicants must submit proof of employment in the form of an official letter from the employer.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects and 3 years' relevant work experience, HAZMAT Awareness, Fire Fighter I, HAZMAT Operational, and Fire Fighter II certificates. Applicants must submit proof of employment in the form of an official letter from the employer.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, 50% for Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects and 3 years' relevant work experience, HAZMAT Awareness, Fire Fighter I, HAZMAT Operational, and Fire Fighter II certificates. Applicants must submit proof of employment in the form of an official letter from the employer.

**Selection criteria and Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who meet the minimum requirements might be considered. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za). **Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:**

- Arcadia Campus: block-mode classes offered over a minimum of three years.
- Distance education: online block-mode classes with limited contact classes per module per semester at Cape Town or Durban service points. Programme is offered over a minimum of four years. Contact classes include tests, examinations, tutorials and/or practicals.

**Minimum duration:** A minimum of three or four years (depending on the programme offering).

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Fire Technology.

**Possible careers:** Fire fighter, fire prevention officer, fire safety officer, station officer, divisional officer, emergency services manager, officer in SANDF.

**DIPLOMA IN FOOD TECHNOLOGY**

Dip (Food Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPFT19

SAQA ID: 100978, CHE NUMBER: H16/14269/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an

achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 3 for Life Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who meet the minimum requirements will be accepted until the programme is full.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Food Technology.

**Possible careers:** Food technologist, quality controller, researcher, developer of new products, opportunities in food processing, canning, meat or fish factories, food quality and hygiene.

**DIPLOMA IN GEOLOGY**

Dip (Geology) - NQF Level 6 (372 credits)

Qualification code: DPGE26

SAQA ID: 100982, CHE NUMBER: H16/14272/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** Computer Applications Technology, Geography and/ or Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have

an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 24 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be invited to do an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test, will contribute 20%.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for Sciences, and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 24 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be invited to do an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test, will contribute 20%.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Geology.

**Possible careers:** Engineering geologist, geological technician or technologist, hydro-geological consultant, mining companies, Department of Minerals and Energy, Department of Water Affairs and Forestry.

#### DIPLOMA IN HORTICULTURE

Dip (Horticulture) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPHO20

SAQA ID: 100983, CHE NUMBER: H16/14298/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for Life Sciences or 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have

an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 26 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Horticulture.

**Possible careers:** Horticulturists, maintenance managers, site managers or as grounds superintendents, researchers (developing new cultivars or solving problems) and in the academic world of teaching, learning and education.

#### DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL PHYSICS

Dip (Industrial Physics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIP26

SAQA ID: 88122, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E015CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation)..

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be considered for admission. Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be invited to write an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test 20%.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Industrial Physics.

**Possible careers:**

**Photonics** - work as optical instrument technicians, lens-coating technicians, laser technicians, vacuum technicians, metrologists (optical), non-destructive testing technicians.

**Nuclear Technologist** - work as general nuclear technicians, radiation protection technicians, waste management technicians, radiation risk technicians, radioactive contamination risk technicians, vacuum technicians, non-destructive testing technicians and metrologists.

#### DIPLOMA IN KINESIOLOGY AND COACHING SCIENCE

Dip (Kinesiology and Coaching Science) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPKS20

SAQA ID: 103089, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E078CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for Life Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Kinesiology and Coaching Science.

**Possible careers:** Sports scientists, sports coaches, sports managers, and sports researchers. Qualified students will function at such a level to cater for the needs of an apparently healthy population as well as fitness training for special populations such as children, the youth and older adults. This qualification also offers a physical activity foundation based on scientific knowledge to facilitate health and sport in order to support health workers, as well as enhancing the level of professionalism within the national sport, health and fitness industry.

#### DIPLOMA IN LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY

Dip (Landscape Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPLT20

SAQA ID: 100984, CHE NUMBER: H16/14301/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for Life Sciences or 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 26 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Landscape Technology.

**Possible careers:** Landscape consultants, landscape designers or landscape contractors, site managers, maintenance managers, nursery managers, researchers (developing new cultivars or solving problems) as well as in the academic world of teaching, learning and education.

#### DIPLOMA IN NATURE CONSERVATION

Dip (Nature Conservation) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPNC20

SAQA ID: 112485, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E128CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Agricultural Sciences, Geography, Life Sciences, Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**
- Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the

places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Nature Conservation.

**Possible careers:** Conservation manager, conservation researcher, environmental educationist, eco-destination planners, guides, nature conservator, hunting operator.

#### DIPLOMA IN SOMATIC THERAPY

Dip (Somatic Therapy) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPST19

SAQA ID: 100987, CHE NUMBER: H16/14297/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (with Mathematics) or 23 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment Procedure:**

- Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to write a TUT Potential Assessment Test (TUTPA) and will be interviewed by a departmental panel.
- Applicants with an APS of 24 and more will be considered for admission without an academic proficiency test, but will be interviewed by a depart-

mental selection panel.

The APS will contribute 50% to the final admission score and the interview will contribute 50%.

A minimum score of 5/10 will be required of the candidate to be successful in the interview and students with the highest scores might be selected. Please note that meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MHealthSci and PhD (Science): Somatic Therapy.

**Possible careers:** Health and skin care professional as a somatologist, aromatherapist, reflexiologist, stress-relief and relaxation therapist at health spa or stress clinic, representative of cosmetic firm or own business.

#### DIPLOMA IN WATER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Dip (Water Science and Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPWS19

SAQA ID: 101429, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E049CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with an Admission Point Score (APS) of 21

and more will be considered for admission.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

- A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a diploma or bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), Mathematics and Science, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects; or

- A Further Education and Training Certificate: Water and Wastewater Treatment Process Control Supervision at NQF Level 4.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

Applicants with a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4):

- A National N3 Certificate: with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, Engineering Science N3, and any two additional N3 subjects; or

- A Further Education and Training Certificate: Water and Wastewater Treatment Process Control Supervision at NQF Level 4.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications have been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Water Treatment (NQF Level 5 - 120 credits). Exemption will be granted from equivalent modules: Computer Literacy, Communication for Academic Purpose, Life Skills, Academic Literacy, Water Technology I, Water Treatment I and Wastewater Treatment I. The certificate should be completed with an average of at least 60%. Students who have completed the higher certificate within the minimum period of one year (full-time classes) or two years (part-time classes), will receive preference.

- Advanced Certificate in Water Treatment (NQF Level 6 - 120 credits). Exemption will be granted from equivalent modules: Water Microbiology I, Water Treatment II, Wastewater Treatment II, Water Analysis I, Water Chemistry I, and Water Plant Management I.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Water Science and Technology.

**Possible careers:** Water care technician, water care technologist and process

controller.

### DIPLOMA IN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Wildlife Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPWI20

SAQA ID: 115551, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E130CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Agricultural Sciences, Geography, Life Sciences, Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible further studies:** AdvDip, PGDip, MAppSci and PhD (Science): Wildlife Management.

**Possible careers:** Game-farm or ranch manager, wildlife adviser, professional hunter, disease control, habitat management, game population dynamics, game capture and translocation.

### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN DENTAL ASSISTING

HCert (Dental Assisting) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCDA26

SAQA ID: 97176, CHE NUMBER: H16/2519/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Prospective applicants should be aware that successful completion of this qualification does not guarantee automatic admission to a cognate qualification at a higher NQF Level. Graduates must still meet the admission requirements of the desired qualification.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WHO ARE EMPLOYED AS A DENTAL ASSISTANT:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A Senior Certificate or a National Senior Certificate with a Higher Certificate endorsement and 3 years' relevant working experience will be considered. Proof of employment (in the form of an official letter from the Human Resources division of the company) should be submitted with the application.

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Phase 1: Screening process to verify employment.
- Phase 2: Applicants will be invited to complete the TUT potential assessment test.
- Phase 3: A personal interview with the top-ranked applicants.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008 (UNEMPLOYED STUDENTS):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics (or 4 for Mathematical Literacy), and 3 for any other additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Phase 1: An administrative screening process will evaluate each student's Academic Performance Score (APS).

- Phase 2: Applicants will be invited to complete the TUT potential assessment test.

- Phase 3: A personal interview with the top-ranked applicants.

The APS will contribute 60% to the final overall score, the results of this TUT potential test will contribute 20% to the final score and the interview will account for 20% of the final score.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes offered over one year, or block mode classes offered over two years. Block-mode classes are only applicable to students already employed at a dental practice.

**Minimum duration:** A minimum of one or two years (depending on the programme presentation).

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Assisting in a dental practice, assisting a dentist, infection control, stock control and accounts.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN FORESTRY MANAGEMENT

HCert (Forestry Management) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCRM25

SAQA ID: 122313, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/AR242CAN

**Campus where offered:** Mbombela Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** National Senior Certificate with a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language), and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics (or 6 for Mathematical Literacy).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded

from the APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English and 50% Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any two vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate, with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, and any two additional N3 subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH AN N4 CERTIFICATE IN AN ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field, with at least 50% for English N3 and at least an average of 50% for the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18.

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be invited to write an academic proficiency test and students will be selected according to the results obtained in this test. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes offered over a period of two years.

**Minimum duration:** A minimum of one or two years (depending on the programme presentation).

**HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN RESOURCE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT**

HCert (Resource and Waste Management) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCRW22

SAQA ID: 118277, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E210CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a higher certificate endorsement, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language), and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language) and 50% Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any two vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, and any two additional N3 subjects; or any equivalent qualification at NQF Level 4.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN AN ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Nated 191: N4 issued by both the Department of Higher Educa-

tion and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English N3, and with at least an average of 50% for the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING CERTIFICATE (NQF LEVEL 4):**

- A Further Education and Training Certificate: Environmental Practice at NQF Level 4 with an average of 50% in all subjects.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day or block-mode classes.

**Minimum duration:** A minimum of one or two years (depending on the programme offering).

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** Dip (Environmental Sciences).

**HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN WATER TREATMENT**

HCert (Water Treatment) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCWT19

SAQA ID: 101588, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E047CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics (or 6 for Mathematical Literacy) and 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a score of 18 and more will be considered for admission.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language) and 50% Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy, and 50% for Sciences, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any two vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a score of 18 and more will be considered for admission.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, Engineering Science N3, and any two additional N3 subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN AN ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Nated 191: N4 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English N3, and with at least an average of 50% for the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING CERTIFICATE (NQF LEVEL 4):**

A Further Education and Training Certificate: Water and Wastewater Treatment Process Control Supervision or any other equivalent qualification at NQF Level 4.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day and block-mode classes (block-mode classes are only offered to students who are employed).

**Minimum duration:** A minimum of one or two years depending on the programming offering.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible further studies:** Dip (Water Science and Technology).

**Possible careers:** Water care technician, water care technologist and process controller.

## TUT CONTACT DETAILS

**Website:** [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)

### CONTACT CENTRE

**Tel:** 086 110 2421  
**E-mail:** [general@tut.ac.za](mailto:general@tut.ac.za)  
**SMS:** For TUT information, sms the word TUT, your name, study programme and e-mail to 30655

### ADMISSION ENQUIRIES

**Tel:** 012 382 4891/5750/5780  
**E-mail:** [admission@tut.ac.za](mailto:admission@tut.ac.za)

### FINANCIAL AID

#### CAMPUS

Arcadia Campus  
Arts Campus  
eMalahleni Campus  
Ga-Rankuwa Campus  
Mbombela Campus  
Polokwane Campus  
Pretoria Campus  
Soshanguve North Campus  
Soshanguve South Campus

#### TELEPHONE NUMBER

012 382 6295  
012 382 6157  
012 382 3121  
012 382 0797  
012 382 3761  
012 382 0976  
012 382 4289  
012 382 9895  
012 382 9272

#### EMAIL

[finaidarc@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidarc@tut.ac.za)  
[finaidarts@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidarts@tut.ac.za)  
[finaidema@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidema@tut.ac.za)  
[finaidgar@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidgar@tut.ac.za)  
[finaidmbom@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidmbom@tut.ac.za)  
[finaidpol@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidpol@tut.ac.za)  
[finaidpta@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidpta@tut.ac.za)  
[finaidsoshn@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidsoshn@tut.ac.za)  
[finaidsoshs@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidsoshs@tut.ac.za)

#### The Registrar

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 5180  
Staatsartillerie Road  
PRETORIA WEST  
GPS: (25°43'53.55"S 28°09'40.38"E)

#### ARCADIA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
012 382 6377  
175 Nelson Mandela Drive  
PRETORIA  
GPS: (25°44'41.83"S 28°12'0.19"E)

#### ARTS CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 6177  
24 Du Toit Street  
PRETORIA  
GPS: (25°44'26.16"S 28°11'45.99"E)

#### EMALAHLENI CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
PO Box 3211  
EMALAHLENI 1035  
Tel. 012 382 3100  
19 OR Tambo Avenue  
EMALAHLENI  
GPS: (25°52'44.40"S 29°14'09.89"E)

#### GA-RANKUWA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 0840  
2827, Zone 2, Botsi Street  
GA-RANKUWA  
GPS: (25°37'05.92"S 28°00'08.31"E)

#### PRETORIA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 5911  
Staatsartillerie Road  
PRETORIA WEST  
GPS: (25°43'53.55"S 28°09'40.38"E)

#### SOSHANGUVE CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 9000  
2 Aubrey Matlala Road, Block K  
SOSHANGUVE  
GPS: (25°32'26.88"S 28°05'46.16"E)

#### MBOMBELA CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
Private Bag X11312  
MBOMBELA 1200  
Tel. 012 382 3600  
Madiba Drive  
MBOMBELA  
GPS: (25°30'01.11"S 30°57'17.03"E)

#### POLOKWANE CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
Private Bag X9496  
POLOKWANE 0700  
Tel. 012 382 0900  
cor. Market and Excelsior Streets  
POLOKWANE  
GPS: (23°54'50.81"S 29°26'58.94"E)

Contact number:

**086 110 2421**



**086 110 2421**

[www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)

**SMS: 30655**

For TUT information, sms the word  
TUT, your name, programme and e-mail to 30655

Compiled by the Information Services Department  
Tshwane University of Technology  
© 2026

Tel. 0861 102 422  
[www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)

The Registrar, Private Bag X680, Pretoria 0001